

# College of ARTS and LETTERS

Karin Wurst, DEAN

Students in the College of Arts and Letters explore human expression, human experience, and human values through a wide variety of disciplinary subjects, as well as through interdisciplinary study. The College of Arts and Letters hosts many majors, minors, and specializations in literatures, languages, global religions, philosophies, arts and cultures.

The college faculty and student body represent diverse backgrounds and cultures and work together to challenge past assumptions and set future directions in the arts and humanities. Relatively small classes and an open and responsive learning environment continue to attract faculty, staff, and students from rich and varied cultural traditions into our educational community.

Through its academic units, the College of Arts and Letters provides opportunities for students to develop the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that will not only lead to a degree, but will also serve graduates for a lifetime. Students learn to think creatively, critically and independently while engaging in active inquiry; they learn to ask questions and to pursue new ways of integrating multiple kinds of knowledge as they determine the value of the arts and humanities in a rapidly changing world. In the process, they gain self-knowledge and strengthen their understanding of their role and responsibilities as citizens of a global community.

Students in the College of Arts and Letters become the kind of creative problem-solvers, researchers, and writers that profes-

sional schools and employers actively seek, because these graduates have the capacity to continue to learn and contribute critically and creatively long after graduation.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The College of Arts and Letters offers departmental and interdepartmental majors that lead to either Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degrees. Most departmental majors, except for certain programs in art, theatre, and foreign languages, consist of between 30 and 40 credits in courses identified by the department as counting toward the major. In general, the departmental major is appropriate for a student who wishes to develop the habits of mind and methods of study that are associated with a single scholarly discipline or who wishes to pursue graduate study in the discipline. Specific course and credit requirements for majors are explained in the sections of this catalog devoted to individual academic units within departments. In addition to completing course work in the major, students have the freedom to choose from among many fields of related intellectual importance to fulfill cognate requirements.

The interdepartmental major is especially appropriate for students who wish to combine work in several fields into a unique

#### ARTS AND LETTERS Undergraduate Programs

course of study. An interdepartmental major consists of between 50 and 58 credits in courses stipulated by the college as counting toward the major. Course and credit requirements are described later in this section under the heading *Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs*.

The college, departments or programs will provide academic advice and other assistance, but the final responsibility for meeting the requirements remains with the student.

#### Admission as a Freshman

Students meeting the general requirements for admission to the university shown in the *Undergraduate Education* section of this catalog may enroll with a major preference in the College of Arts and Letters and be assigned an academic advisor from the College. During the freshman and sophomore years, students are enrolled in the Undergraduate University Division and normally complete most of the university requirements.

#### Admission as a Junior to the College of Arts and Letters

- 1. Completion of at least 56 credits acceptable to the college.
- An academic record in all work accepted by the college which meets the requirements of Academic Standing of Undergraduate Students.
- 3. Acceptance as a major by a department or interdepartmental program in the college.

In order for a student to complete a degree program within two years after admission to the college as a junior, a minimum of 60 credits including some of the program requirements should have been earned during the freshman and sophomore years.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree that are listed below:
  - Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in the college.
  - c. Second–year competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300–level foreign language course based on a MSU placement test.
  - d. Cognate requirement:
    - (1) Students must complete two cognates of 12 credits each or an approved alternative noted below. Both the cognates and the related courses must be approved by the department of the student's major.
    - (2) Each cognate may be completed inside or outside the College.
    - (3) The courses in each cognate shall be in a single discipline or thematic area. With departmental approval, a secondary or additional major or a minor may serve as an approved substitute for both cognates. Some majors have specific cognate requirements. Consult Academic Programs or the department advisor for current requirements.
    - (4) For students who are seeking a teaching certificate, an approved teaching minor may be substituted for

- the two cognates with the approval of the student's academic advisor.
- (5) With department approval a specialization may substitute for one cognate. Twelve credits used to fulfill the requirements of the specialization cannot count toward the major.
- (6) One 300 or 400-level course of at least 3 credits must be included in one of the cognates or alternatives
- (7) Courses at the 300 or 400-level in the same language that was used to satisfy the college's foreign language requirement, or courses at the 100 or 200-level in another foreign language, may be counted toward the cognate requirement.
- (8) The two cognates are not required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities, the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities-Prelaw, the Bachelor of Arts degree in Experience Architecture or for Bachelor of Fine Arts majors.
- e. Credit requirement.
  - (1) For students with a department major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
    - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (b) At least 30, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree with the following exceptions. For example, a student with a major in German must earn at least 30, but not more than 40, credits in German courses.
      - A student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre and Dance courses.
      - (ii) A student with a major in a foreign language may earn a maximum of 40 credits in courses above the 100-level in that language.
      - (iii) A student who combines a major in Japanese with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in Japanese courses.
      - (iv) A student who combines a major in Chinese with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in Chinese courses.
      - (v) A student who combines a major in German with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in German courses.
      - (vi) A student who combines a major in Russian with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in Russian courses.
    - ©) A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in German must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the German courses that count toward the degree.
  - (2) For students with an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
    - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (b) At least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major that count toward the de-

- gree. For example, a student with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities must earn at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities.
- ©) A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities that count toward the degree.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the *Undergraduate Education* section of the catalog.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree that are listed below:
  - Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the Departments of Art, Art History, and Design, and Theatre.
  - c. Credit requirement.
    - At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
  - d. A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Studio Art must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the Studio Art courses that count toward the degree.

#### **Honors Study**

Many honors students develop distinctive undergraduate programs in College of Arts and Letters departments. A member of the faculty is selected to serve as advisor to Honors College students in each major field; and it is the advisor's responsibility to help the student plan a rigorous and balanced program which will reflect each student's unique interests and competencies.

The departments of the college offer honors courses and seminars at both introductory and advanced levels, chiefly, but not exclusively, for members of the Honors College. The college also offers an opportunity for independent study for Honors College students whose interests reach beyond the topics ordinarily covered by the college honors program. This program consists of two components:

- Courses taken within the departments and school of the college to satisfy the Arts and Humanities component of the university's Integrative Studies requirement.
- A Senior Honors Thesis/Project completed under the direction of a supervising faculty member within the department or school of the student's major.

An Honors Option is possible for many of the courses in the college through prior arrangement between student and instructor. Such agreements permit the student to earn Honors credit for specialized study beyond the usual requirements of the course.

#### Preprofessional Programs

Since the admission requirements to professional programs such as human and veterinarian medicine, business, and law vary among post-baccalaureate professional schools, it is not feasible to establish a single program for each profession that satisfies the admission requirements of all such schools. However, many majors within the College of Arts and Letters prepare students for application to these graduate programs. In addition, students may create a program of study that meets the specific admission requirements of the professional college of their choice. Early advising and careful planning are critical in these instances.

The College of Arts and Letters does have, however, a suggested program of study in Humanities-Prelaw which will satisfy the admission requirements of most professional law schools. It is the responsibility of the student to determine whether or not the proposed program meets the entrance requirements of a chosen professional college. For details, consult the following sections *Interdisciplinary Humanities, Humanities-Prelaw Program*, and the *College of Arts and Letters 3 + 3 Option*.

#### Minors and Specializations

In addition to undergraduate major programs, the college offers many minors and specializations, which may be combined with the requirements of a student's degree program. A complete list of College of Arts and Letters minors and specializations is available at <a href="https://www.reg.msu.edu/AcademicPrograms/">www.reg.msu.edu/AcademicPrograms/</a>.

Students in Arts and Letters with an interest in medicine or philosophy may also complete a Bioethics, Humanities, and Society Specialization (see the *College of Human Medicine* section of this catalog).

In addition, students in Arts and Letters may complete a Specialization in Documentary Studies (see the *Department of Tele-communication, Information Studies and Media* section of this catalog).

### INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

These programs are intended primarily for students whose principal interest is in a broad liberal education, as well as those who are interested in preprofessional preparation for careers in areas such as business or medicine.

### PROGRAM IN INTERDISCIPLINARY HUMANITIES

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major is ideal for students who seek a broad liberal education with an emphasis on the disciplines represented by the departments and school of the College of Arts and Letters. It offers study in several fields of knowledge which have a close intellectual relationship and illuminate each other.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities program is a good choice for students planning to study the law or general business. Many students also use this major to help prepare for graduate study or human services and government work. A student majoring in Interdisciplinary Humanities cannot obtain a teaching certificate without taking additional work beyond degree requirements.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major offers unusual flexibility in the choice of areas of concentration. The program is most suitable for self–disciplined students with clearly defined academic objectives. The one basic criterion is that the student's education shall have intellectual coherence. There are two ways of organizing the major. Both require the completion of 6 credits of course work in quantitative reasoning and a concentration of courses to form the major:

The Triad Program: The major consists of courses in three selected departments. All of the departments may be within the

#### Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs

College of Arts and Letters, or two may be from the College of Arts and Letters and one from another college. With the flexibility of this program the student may pursue studies in related disciplines. The requirements for the major are satisfied by a total of 50 to 64 credits from three designated departments with a minimum of 15 credits in each. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

Area or Period Studies: The major consists of courses in one department in the College of Arts and Letters, with a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 levels. This concentration provides a core; the remainder of the major may be selected from related interdepartmental combinations with a minimum of 20 additional credits in the College of Arts and Letters to bring the total to between 50 and 64 credits. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for **one** of the departmental majors that is associated with *one* of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (I) and 3. a. (2) (b) (I) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS 50 to 64

- - (1) A capstone experience of at least 3 credits in an internship, senior seminar, independent study, or overseas study course approved by the student's academic advisor.
  - (2) The student must complete the requirements for either the Triad Program or the Area or Period Studies Program that follow. Both the program and the related courses must be approved by the student's advisor (47 to 61 credits).
    - (a) Triad Program:
      - (I) One of the following groups of courses (45 credits): At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas1, 2 within the College of Arts and Letters. At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas, 1, 2 two within the College of Arts and Letters and one in another College.
      - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
    - (b) Area or Period Studies Program: Both of the following groups of courses:
      - At least one emphasis area within the College of Arts and Letters with a minimum of 15 or 16 credits at the 300–400 level.
      - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities, including a minimum of 20 credits in courses in the College of Arts and Letters as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (32 to 45 credits).
  - (3) At least 20 credits in 300–400 level courses in the student's emphasis areas.
- An emphasis area is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities referenced in Items 3. a. (2) (a) (I) and 3. a. (2) (b) (I). [EXAMPLE: A student selects philosophy as one of his or her emphasis areas within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Philosophy major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: Philosophy 492 or 499.]

- <sup>2</sup> If the student selects a foreign language as an emphasis area, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above.
- <sup>3</sup> For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement.

#### **HUMANITIES—PRELAW PROGRAM**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities—Prelaw is derived from the triad version of the Bachelor of Arts degree program in interdisciplinary humanities. In the prelaw program, one emphasis area consists of course work selected from an approved list of prelaw courses in a variety of disciplines both within and outside the College of Arts and Letters. At least one of the other two emphasis areas must be a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters. The remaining emphasis area may also be within the College of Arts and Letters; however, students are encouraged to select an area outside the college in order to achieve the academic breadth appropriate for law and related fields.

Students with majors in departments within the College of Arts and Letters may add a prelaw component to their education by completing a cognate comprised of course work from the approved list of prelaw courses.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities—Prelaw

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities—Prelaw.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for **one** of the departmental majors that is associated with **one** of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

- a. The following courses that are related to Humanities—Prelaw: 50 to 64
  - All of the following 3 emphasis areas; both the areas and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor (45 credits):
    - (a) At least 15 credits in a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters.<sup>1</sup>, <sup>2</sup>
    - (b) At least 15 additional credits in a discipline within or outside the College of Arts and Letters.<sup>1, 2</sup>
    - ©) At least 15 additional credits in approved pre-law courses selected from the following:

course	3 3010	sted from the following.	
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting	3
ACC	230	Survey of Accounting Concepts	3
CJ	210	Introduction to Forensic Science	3
CJ	220	Criminology	3
CJ	421	Minorities, Crime, and Social Policy	3
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	3
CJ	471	Law of Corrections	3
CJ	474	Law and Criminal Justice Policy	3
EC	330	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets.	3
EC	335	Taxes, Government Spending, and	
		Public Policy	3
EC	340	Survey of International Economics	3
EC	360	Private Enterprise and Public Policy	3
EC	380	Labor Relations and Labor Market Policy	3
EC	425	Law and Economics	3
EC	435	Public Expenditures	3
EC	436	Public Revenues	3
GBL	323	Introduction to Business Law	3
HST	318A	United States Constitutional History	
		to 1890	3
HST	318B	United States Constitutional History	
		from 1877	3
HST	350	Constitutional and Legal History	
		of Medieval England	3
HST	351	Constitutional and Legal History	
		of England since 1400	3
PHL	330	Formal Reasoning	4
PHL	340	Ethics	3
PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care	4
PHL	345	Business Ethics	4

PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political	
		Philosophy	3
PHL	354	Philosophy of Law	3
PHL	440	Central Issues in Ethics	4
PHL	450	Liberal Theory and Its Critics	3
PLS	310	Public Bureaucracy in the	
		Policy Process	3
PLS	320	The American Judicial Process	3
PLS	321	American Constitutional Law	3
PLS	322	Comparative Legal Systems	3
PLS	324	American Legislative Process	3
PLS	325	American Executive Process	3
PLS	371	Classical Political Philosophy	3
PLS	372	Modern Political Philosophy	3
PLS	377	American Political Thought	3
PSY	280	Abnormal Davabalagy	3
		Abnormal Psychology	3
SOC	241	Social Psychology	
SOC	331	Political Sociology	3
SOC	452	Environment and Society	3
WS	404	Women and the Law in the	
		United States	3
apstone	exper	rience of at least 3 credits in an internship,	
ior sen	ninar,	independent study, or overseas study	

- (2) A cap seni course approved by the student's academic advisor.
- Additional credits in courses related to Humanities—Prelaw as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
- At least 20 credits in 300-400 level courses in the student's 3 emphasis areas
- At least 6 credits in courses that involve quantitative reasoning skills selected from areas such as the following: mathematics, computer science, economics, statistics and probability. logic, and research methodology. Both the area and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor
- <sup>1</sup> A discipline is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b). [EXAMPLE: A student selects philosophy as one of his or her disciplines within the College The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Philosophy major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: Philosophy 492 or 499 1
- <sup>2</sup> If the student selects a foreign language as a discipline, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above
- <sup>3</sup> For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement

#### **EXPERIENCE ARCHITECTURE**

#### Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Experience Architecture is a cutting-edge, interdisciplinary field of study and practice, allowing students to develop theoretical knowledge and advanced skills in experience architecture with an emphasis on user experience in digital environments. Students are prepared for careers in user experience, interaction design, design research, usability, information architecture, project management, interface development, and web development. Students enrolled in this major will complete a research-based, team-focused capstone experience to develop an information and interactions Experience Architecture of "XA" that transforms, for the better, a social practice the students have observed.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in **Experience Architecture**

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Experience Architecture.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Experience Architecture major is met by completing Arts and Letters 333 referenced in item 3. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, including a two-year competency in a foreign language. The cognate requirement is not required for the Experience Architecture major.
- **CREDITS** The following requirements for the major: 56 to 63 All of the following courses (18 to 23 credits):

ts II
(\\\)
uie (vv)
Projects 3
re
3 to 6
1 to 3
nology3
4
4
3
3
3
3
3
4
1
3
4
3

#### GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities provides students with the tools to encounter and understand the representations, values, concerns, and debates that shape human experience. It focuses on scholarship related to experiences at the crossroads of cultures, the circulation of goods and services, and the tensions within and across global spaces, historically and in the present, as they are reflected upon through literary, philosophical, linguistic, and artistic practices. Students who select this major will study the local and global dynamics of systems, governments, and cultures, and investigate the specific contributions, perceptions, and interventions offered by humanistic engagements with the issues affecting the peoples of the world.

The major will assist in the preparation of students for positions in government, business, or non-governmental organizations engaged in global activities as well as for graduate studies.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities major is met by completing Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities 450. That course is referenced in items 3. a. below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree

Proficiency in a second language as certified by the assessment coordinator in the Center for Language Teaching-Advancement or completion of a major or minor in a language other than English with a grade-point average of 3.0 in that language.

3. The following requirements for the major:

			CREDITS
a.	Both of the fo	ollowing courses (20 credits):	
	GSAH 220	Global Interactions and Identities	3
	GSAH 230	Values, Experience, and Difference in	
		Global Contexts	3
	GSAH 310	Conflict and Justice in a Global Setting	3
	GSAH 311	Crossing Boundaries/Changing Worlds	3
	GSAH 312	Media Mobility: Change, Access, Representation	3
	GSAH 450	Global Concepts and Theories Seminar (W)	3
	GSAH 499	Senior Thesis in Global Studies in the Arts	
		and Humanities (W)	2
b.	Complete 12	to 16 credits in courses selected in areas such as	
	history of the	arts, philosophy, literature and other cultural media,	

gender and ethnicity studies, and religious studies, in consultation with the student's advisor from a list maintained by the program.

Participate in an international experience through study abroad, study away, or internship. This experience must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

### Additional Major in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

This opportunity is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities with a major in another field such as business, economics, history, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the requirements 3. a., 3. b., and 3. c. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities above to fulfill the requirement of 32 to 36 semester credits. Students will also be required to pass an oral proficiency test administered by the assessment coordinator for the Center for the Support of Language Teaching.

#### MINOR IN ARTS AND CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

The Minor in Arts and Cultural Management, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, provides students with a theoretical and practical training platform related to the management and advocacy of arts and cultural organizations and to dimensions of the industry known as artistic and humanistic entrepreneurship. Students will engage with promotion, leadership, budgeting and e-strategies through participation in course work, experiential opportunities such as internships and volunteer positions, and other co-curricular activities that allow them to participate in critical analyses and production of arts and cultural management projects.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the College of Arts and Letters.

### Requirements for the Minor in Arts and Cultural Management

				CREDITS
Stu	dents m	nust cor	nplete a minimum of 17 credits from the following:	
1.			ving courses (12 credits):	
	Al	271	Introduction to Arts and Cultural Management 3	
	AL	461	Strategies of Arts and Cultural Management	
	AL	462	Promotional and e-Commerce in Arts and	
	AL	402	Cultural Management	
	AL	463	Event Production and Planning for Arts and Culture 3	
2.	A minir	num of	2 credits from the following courses as approved by the	
		advisor:		
	Al	492	Special Topics in Museum Studies	to 3
	ΑI	485	Foundations of Museum Studies	
	AL	498	Learning in Museums	
	DAN	390	Special Topics in Dance	
	DAN	455	Dance Studies: Traditions	
	STA	110	Drawing I	
	STA	491	Selected Topics in Studio Art	
	STA	491		
			Senior Seminar and Professional Practice (W)2	
	STA	492A	Exhibition Practicum	
	THR	204	Topics in Acting/Directing I	
	THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II	
	THR	404	Topics in Acting/Directing III	
	THR	316	Stage Management3	
	THR	390	Special Topics in Theatre	
	THR	492	Senior Seminar (W)	
	THR	870	Collaborative Studio in Theatre	

	WRA		Introduction to Professional Writing	3
			ement-focused, arts and humanities courses, including	1 10 1
			tudy, as approved by the minor advisor.	
3.			course (3 credits):	
).			Arts and Cultural Management Seminar	3
1.	Complet	tion of	a 40-hour volunteer or paid experiential learning opportu-	
			of the experiential learning component is to provide an en-	
			students to apply their management skills and to provide	
			field experience. This opportunity may include engaging	
			visual and media arts in nonprofit and for-profit arts and	
			zations or transferable management areas including hos-	
	pitals, so	ocial se	ervice agencies, educational institutions, advertising and	
	design fi	irms, c	ommercial arts industries, and video and film companies.	

3

### MINOR IN GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

On campus opportunities are available at the Wharton Center for Per-

forming Arts, the Eli and Edythe Broad Art Museum, the College of Arts

and Letters Creativity Exploratory, Language Learning Center, Writing in Digital Environments (WIDE) Research Center, the MSU Museum,

the Writing Center, and the Visual Resources Library.

The Minor in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters is designed to provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of global studies in the arts and humanities.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the program for global studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

### Requirements for the Minor in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

#### SPECIALIZATION IN AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

visor from a list maintained by the program.

The American Indian Studies Specialization is an interdisciplinary program that coordinates academic study, research, and outreach. The specialization focuses on American Indian cultural studies with an emphasis on native American peoples of the Midwest

Students who elect this specialization will broaden their understanding of native cultures, history, and current issues important to North American Indians. They will apply such understanding to their chosen field of study. The specialization is open to all interested undergraduates. The specialization is administered by the College of Arts and Letters.

Augmenting the academic courses students will be taking in native American studies, is an internship that requires students to visit, research, and participate in local Native American communities for one semester. Students will enroll in AL 493A Arts and Letters Internship with American Indian Studies affiliated faculty

who will facilitate working relationships between student interns and local Native American communities and direct the interns development of a required research paper.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies must contact the advisor for the American Indian Studies Program. Certain courses will only count towards the requirements for the specialization when the course has appropriate content focusing on American Indians. The advisor must approve each student's program of study in advance of enrollment and in writing.

### Requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies

The student must complete 20 to 24 credits as specified below:

1. General Core Courses (Bezhig):

CREDITS

	Complete 12 credits in courses listed below from at least two different areas of study.					
	Two of these courses must be at the 300 level or above.					
	AMS	Perspectives in American Studies	3			
	AMS	492	Seminar in American Studies	3		
	ANP	411	North American Indian Ethnography	3		
	ANP	452	Native American Prehistory	3		
	ENG	354	Native American Literature	3		
	HST	378	Native Americans in North American History to 1830	3		
	HST	379	Native Americans in North American History from 1830. 3			
	IAH	211C	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:			
			The Americas (D)	4		
	REL	306	Native American Religions	3		
	WRA	110	Writing: Science and Technology	4		
	WRA	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and Racial Experience	4		
	WRA	150	Writing: The Evolution of American Thought	4		
2.	Elective	rh):				

Complete 6 additional credits from courses with significant focus on native American subject matter as approved by the advisor for the American Indian Studies Program.

Internship (Niswi):

Complete 2 to 6 credits of Arts and Letters 493A. This is a one-semester internship. Students will work as a project at a Michigan Indian reservation, or in a local native American community or engage in an approved research activity in consort with a supervising faculty member. This internship may be arranged for summer or for a fall or spring semester.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

The Specialization in African American and African Studies, administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With its focus on either politics and society or humanities and cultures, the specialization provides students with multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary study of the comparative, historical, contemporary, and global-lived experiences of African descendants in the United States, elsewhere in the African Diaspora and of African peoples in the vast and diverse continent. Students who enroll in this specialization will be challenged to think critically and to develop their research and communication skills. This specialization provides students with a strong foundation for study in graduate and professional schools or for employment in community organizations, government institutions and business sectors.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies must contact the Director for the Specialization in African American and African Studies. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the director for the specialization.

### Requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies

					CREDITS
1.	The	student	must o	complete the following ( a minimum of 24 credits):	
	a.	Both of	f the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):	
		AAAS	300	Survey in Africana Studies	3
		AAAS	495	Advanced Research in African American and	
				African Studies Research	3

Core. The student must complete a total of 9 to 12 credits in either concentration below:

Politics and Society

Politics and Society				
	ENG	317	Readings in African and Caribbean	
			Literatures (I) (D)	3
	HST	312	African American Women	3
	HST	362	West Africans and the Atlantic Slave Trade	3
	ISS	215	Social Differentiation and Inequality (D)	4
	MC	324B	Regional Politics, Cooperation and Conflict	
			in Sub-Saharan Africa	4
	MC	372	Comparative Black Political Thought	4
	MC	377	Culture, Politics and Post-Colonialism	4
	MC	383	African American Politics	4
	PLS	304	Minority Politics	3
	PLS	351	African Politics	3
	SOC	375	Urban Sociology	3
	Human	ities a	and Culture	
	ENG	350	Readings in African, African-American, or African	
			Diaspora Literature	3
	ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American	
			Community	3
	HST	310	African American History to 1876	3
	HST	311	African American History since 1876	3
	HST	383	The Caribbean	3
	MC	395	The Caribbean	4
	MUS	426	Music of Africa	2
	MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean	2
	WRA	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and	
		-	Racial Experience <sup>1</sup>	4

c. Electives

The student must complete a minimum of 9 credits. None of these credits may be earned in courses in the department of the student's major. To fulfill this elective requirement, students will select courses from the list that follows and/or from courses listed under the concentration not chosen for the core requirement. Thus, if a student chooses to complete the Politics and Society concentration for the core requirement, then courses listed under the Humanities and Culture concentration become possible elective choices, and vice versa.

	0.000,	and thee forear	
ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
		Approaches to Collective Identity	3
EC	414	Economic Analysis of Sub-Saharan Africa	3
ENG	360	Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature (W)	3
ENG	420	Language and Culture	3
ENG	450	Seminar in African American Literature	3
ENG	431B	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	4
HST	360	African History to 1800	3
HST	361	African History since 1800	3
HST	480	Seminar in American History (W) <sup>1</sup>	3
IAH		Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	ŭ
.,		The Americas (D) <sup>1</sup>	4
IAH	231B	Themes and Issues: Moral Issues and the	•
.,	20.2	Arts and Humanities <sup>1</sup>	4
IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music and	•
.,		Society in the Modern World (D) <sup>1</sup>	4
ISS	215	Social Differentiation and Inequality (D)	4
LIN	225	Language and Gender <sup>1</sup>	3
MUS	491	Special Topics in Music <sup>1</sup>	1 to 4
PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy <sup>1</sup>	3
PHL	351	African Philosophy	3
PLS	377	American Political Thought	3
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	3
SOC	330	Social Stratification <sup>1</sup>	3
SW	320	Social Work and Social Policy I <sup>1</sup>	3
WRA	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and Racial	3
VVIVA	123	Experience <sup>1</sup>	4
		Expellence	4

<sup>1</sup> Courses counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies must have a significant focus on African American and African studies subject matter. Prior approval by the Director for the Specialization in African American and African Studies is required. The Director may approve, on request, one additional unlisted course that has a significant focus on African American and African studies subject matter to count as an elective.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN DIGITAL HUMANITIES

The Specialization in Digital Humanities is an interdisciplinary program administered by the College of Arts and Letters and is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

The specialization provides students an opportunity to engage with technology in classrooms and in professional environments while focusing on how technology has and is changing humanist thought and work. Students will engage with digital humanities through participation in course work, experiential opportunities such as internships and volunteer positions, and other co-curricular activities that allow them to participate in critical analysis and production of technology projects.

The specialization will complement the experiences of undergraduate students and enable them to draw on intellectual, practical, and technical skills to engage in critical analysis and production of rich, multimedia and digital work. Students will interrogate, analyze, critique, and also create, produce, and share digital media products. The required internship will engage students in professional practice in technology work and explore related technological and workplace issues such as deadlines, task negotiation, project management, and collaboration.

Students interested in completing the requirements for the Specialization in Digital Humanities must consult with the specialization advisor, and may also wish to contact their academic advisor in their primary major.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Digital Humanities

The student must complete 15 or 16 credits from the following:

CREDITS

REL

411

Women's Studies

1.	The fol	lowing	core courses (6 credits):
	AL	285	Introduction to Digital Humanities
	AL	340	Digital Humanities Seminar3
2.	A minir	num of	one of the following courses:
	ENG	478B	Literature and Visual Culture
	PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W) 4
	STA	370	Photography I
	STA	384	Experiments in Digital Video
	STA	468	Interactive Web Design
	WRA	210	Introduction to Web Authoring
	WRA	360	Visual Rhetoric
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric
	WRA	417	Multimedia Writing4
	Other t	echnologic	ogy-focused, digital humanities courses. as applicable,
	as app	roved b	by the student's academic advisor.
3.	One of	the foll	lowing experiential courses (3 or 4 credits):
	AL	491	Special Topics3
	AL	493D	Digital Humanities Internship 3 or 4
4.	A core	capsto	ne course (3 credits):
	AL	480	Digital Humanities Portfolio Workshop 3
	Studer	its must	t complete AL 285, AL 340, and the experiential course be-
	fore en	rolling	in AL 480.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN JEWISH STUDIES

The Specialization in Jewish Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Jewish Studies introduces students to the history, religion, culture, and civilization of the Jewish people from biblical times to the present. The specialization focuses on Jewish people in the Middle East, Europe, and America.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies should consult the undergraduate advisor for Jewish studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the courses listed below. At least 12 of the 20 credits must be in courses in English, History, James Madison College, Religious Studies, and Women's Studies.

			CREDITS
Englis	h		
ENG	344	Jewish–American Literature	4
Hebre	W		
HEB	101	Elementary Hebrew I	4
HEB	102	Elementary Hebrew II	4
HEB	201	Second-Year Hebrew I	4
HEB	202	Second–Year Hebrew II	4
HEB	290	Independent Study	1 to 8
HEB	490	Independent Study	1 to 8
History	/		
HST	392	History of the Holocaust	3
HST	411	European Jewish History	3

Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211C Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations: tent of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Jewish studies. This course may be used to satisfy both the requirements for the specialization and University require-James Madison College MC 324A Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict in the Middle East . Linguistics and Languages 250C Topics in National Cinemas: Israeli Cinema..... 3 Religious Studies RFI 310 Judaism 

Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.....

#### SPECIALIZATION IN MUSEUM STUDIES

The Specialization in Museum Studies, administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The specialization provides an opportunity for study focused on the development, interpretation, management, preservation, and access of collections of art, cultural history, and natural history. This specialization complements a number of major fields of study: art history, American Studies, anthropology, botany, business, history, human environment and design, park, recreation and tourism resources, studio art, and zoology. Students who plan graduate study or who wish to pursue careers in museums, other educational institutions, or corporate collections may find this specialization particularly appealing.

With the approval of the department and the college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Museum Studies includes course work and an internship experience. Courses are planned to provide a broad overview of museum history as well as knowledge of museum theory, methodology and practice consistent with contemporary national and international standards. Multiculturalism, cultural and demographic change, scholarly directions, and varied types of collections are studied. Campus and regional museums, collections, and exhibitions provide active learning experiences. The Kresge Art Museum, the Michigan State University Museum (Archaeology, Mammalogy, Folk Arts), Beal-Darlington Herbarium, Michigan State University Library Special Collections, and Human Environment and Design Historic Collections are among the relevant campus sites.

The undergraduate advisor for the Museum Studies specialization is a faculty member from the Department of Art, Art History, and Design who participates in the specialization and has considerable museum experience.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies

CREDITS

3

3

					CIN
1.	The s	student	must c	complete the following (15 credits):	
	a.	Both of	f the fo	ollowing courses:	
		AL		Foundations of Museum Studies	
		AL	496	Museum Studies Internship 2 or 3	
	b.	At leas	t three	e of the following courses:	
		AL	488	Museum Curatorial Practices	
		AL	492	Special Topics in Museum Studies 1 to 3	
		AL	494	Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development 3	
		AL	498	Learning in Museums	
		Electiv	e		

With approval of the undergraduate advisor for Museum Studies, a course selected from a wide range of disciplines may be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies.

### SPECIALIZATION IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The Specialization in Russian and East European Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Russian and East European Studies is designed to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for Russia and the East Central European countries. The specialization offers an interdisciplinary, as well as a comparative and cross—cultural, approach to the study of those geographic areas.

The educational objectives of the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies are to:

- Prepare students for graduate study or for careers in such areas as research, journalism, and business.
- (2) Help students to gain a broader understanding of their major disciplines within the context of a study of Russia and Eastern Europe incorporating courses and methodologies of the humanities and social sciences.
- (3) Stimulate student involvement in a comparative and cross-cultural approach to problems common to the United States and the societies of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe.
- (4) Respond to the increasing interest of United States citizens of Russian and East European descent in better appreciating their cultural heritage.

The undergraduate advisor for Russian and East European studies in the College of Arts and Letters coordinates the specialization on behalf of the Dean. That advisor assists the student in planning a program of study that is tailored to the student's interests, disciplinary major, and career objectives. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the undergraduate advisor for Russian and East European studies.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies

The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

3.

1. Foreign Language

The student must demonstrate proficiency in Russian or in another approved language (normally another Slavic language) at a level equivalent to the completion of two years of study at the university level. Proficiency may be demonstrated either by completing the appropriate courses or by passing a proficiency examination.

Students are encouraged to elect additional approved foreign language courses beyond those needed to meet the minimal requirement.

2. Humanities (9 credits)

The student must complete a minimum of three of the courses listed below: History of Art 410 4 HA History 342 HST Modern East-Central Europe . **HST** 343 344 **HST** 411 3 European Jewish History ..... Philosophy PHL 357 416 Russian Russian Literature in Translation: Early and 231 RUS 3 RUS 232 3 and 20th Centuries..... Cultural Traditions of Russia..... RUS 241 Third-Year Russian I..... RUS 301 Third-Year Russian II... RUS 302 Russian Life and Culture of the 20th Century . . . . . . .

RUS RUS Social	401 402 Science	Fourth–Year Russian I (W)	3
The stu	udent n	nust complete a minimum three of the courses listed be-	
Econo	mics		
EC	406	Economic Analysis of Russian and the Commonwealth of Independent States	3
Politic	al Scie	nce	
PLS	358	Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor States	3
Casial		States	3
Sociol		Duration Contamination Contact	3
SOC		Russian Contemporary Society	3
		on College	4
MC	328	Russian Foreign Policy	4
Elective			
	udent m	nust complete a minimum of <b>one</b> of the courses listed be-	
low:		4	
EC	306	Comparative Economic Systems <sup>1</sup>	3
GEO	336	Geography of Europe <sup>1</sup>	3
HST	490	Independent Study <sup>1,2</sup>	3 or 4
MC	324E	Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict	
		in Europe <sup>1</sup> State and Society in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup>	4
MC	325		4
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup>	4
MC	492	Senior Seminar in International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup>	5
PHL	421	Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup>	3
PLS	460	Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup> International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup>	4
LL	413	Slavic Language I	4
LL	414	Slavic Language II	4
RUS	493	Overseas Internship	3 to 12
SOC	490	Special Topics in Sociology <sup>1</sup>	3

To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies, the content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Russia or Eastern Europe.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The following disciplinary majors leading to bachelor's degrees in the College of Arts and Letters are available for teacher certification: art education, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors in the College of Arts and Letters are also available for teacher certification: Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Spanish, and teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major must contact the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

Students who elect the Chinese, German, Japanese, or Russian disciplinary major, or the Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian, or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Students who elect the French or Spanish disciplinary major, or the French, Italian, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary minor, must contact either the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statements on the disciplinary majors referenced above and to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### **COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS 3 + 3 OPTION**

The College of Arts and Letters, in collaboration with the Michigan State University - College of Law, offers an opportunity for selected College of Arts and Letters students to earn a baccalaureate degree after satisfactory completion of a minimum of 91 credits at Michigan State University and a minimum of 29 credits through subsequent enrollment at Michigan State University - College of Law. This plan offers students the opportunity to earn a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Students are encouraged to complete an independent study course, especially if they are planning to study in Russia or in the East Central European countries.

#### Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs

bachelor's degree and a Juris Doctor degree based on approximately six years of full-time study. Students who wish to pursue this option must matriculate as first-year students in the College of Arts and Letters and must major in one of the following areas: East Asian languages and literatures, English, German, history of art, humanities pre-law, linguistics, philosophy, Russian, or women's studies. Students interested in this option should consult with the director of academic advising in the College of Arts and Letters upon entry to the university.

Admission to this program is limited to a small number of students who complete specified university and college requirements and who earn a grade-point average and a score on The Law School Admission Test (LSAT) that is acceptable for admission to Michigan State University - College of Law.

All students in this program will complete a minimum of 91 credits at Michigan State University, at least 41 of which (including Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities and American Thought and Language) will be College of Arts and Letters credits. Requirements for the program are:

- Completion of the university requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- Completion of all College of Arts and Letters requirements for the bachelor's degree, including the foreign language requirement. Students may have the first year at Michigan State University - College of Law fulfill their cognate requirements, but under no circumstances may a student graduate without completing all other College of Arts and Letters requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- Completion of a specific major, as indicated above, in the College of Arts and Letters.
- Completion of a minimum of 29 credits at Michigan State University College of Law.

Upon completion of the specified Michigan State University - College of Law credits, students in this program will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The College of Arts and Letters offers a wide variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees as well as graduate certification programs that enhance professional opportunities. Graduate programs are designed to respond to current professional and social needs and to students' expectations and goals. The programs combine course work; teaching and outreach experiences; and production, performance, or research projects to prepare students for careers in higher education, communications and public and private sector positions where advanced knowledge, skills, and problem-solving ability are required.

### General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the College of Arts and Letters

Each applicant must submit directly to the academic unit that administers the program to which admission is sought a letter giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.

International applicants must fulfill the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

Academic units that administer master's and doctoral degree programs may specify additional requirements for consideration for admission such as a sample of an applicant's art work, a portfolio, or an audition.

#### Courses Used to Satisfy a Foreign Language Requirement in a Master's or Doctoral Degree Program in the College of Arts and Letters

If a foreign language requirement is included in a student's degree program, it is highly recommended that the student enroll in courses that are to be used to satisfy that requirement under the Credit–No Credit (CR–NC) system.

### Academic Standards for Graduate Assistants in the College of Arts and Letters

A graduate assistant in the College of Arts and Letters must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.25.
- Not accumulate deferred grades (identified by the DF–Deferred marker) in more than 8 credits in courses (excluding courses numbered 899 and 999).

If at the end of a semester a graduate assistant fails to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistant shall receive a warning and be allowed to hold the graduate assistantship for one additional semester. If at the end of the additional semester the graduate assistant has failed to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistantship shall be withdrawn.

#### Master of Arts

Master of Arts degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, arts and cultural management, comparative literature, critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, English, French, German, Hispanic literatures, history of art, linguistics, philosophy, and Russian.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Master of Arts degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree from a recognized educational institution.
- 2. A cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate degree program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree

The student plans a program of study in consultation with a graduate advisor subject to the rules of the department or school, the College, and the University. Two patterns are in general use: Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis).

#### **Academic Standards**

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

CDEDITO

#### Master of Fine Arts

Refer to the statements on the Department of Art, Art History, and Design and Department of Theatre.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

Doctor of Philosophy degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, English, French, German, linguistics, philosophy, second language studies, and Spanish.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- a record of high academic achievement and demonstrate potential as a research scholar acceptable to the department, program or school. Some degree programs will require completion of a master's degree or equivalent in a relevant field.
- 2. a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 in any previous graduate course work.

Admission on provisional status may be offered if the applicant's record is incomplete or contains minor deficiencies in preparation.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

#### AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political-economic experiences of African Americans, Africans in the Continent and African-descendent peoples in other parts of the African Diaspora.

The program prepares students for a range of academic and professional career opportunities and consists of two plans, a Plan A (with thesis) option that prepares graduate students for doctoral study and a Plan B (without thesis) option that equips graduate students with interdisciplinary Black Studies professional skills that may be used in a variety of professional careers.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Submit a resume or curriculum vitae (CV).
- Submit a personal statement and an academic purpose stating personal and professional goals, disciplinary interests in Africana studies and desire to pursue a Plan A or Plan B program of study.
- 4. Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper.
- Submit two copies of official transcripts demonstrating an earned Bachelor's degree in an area of study appropriate for

- advanced work in Africana studies and a grade-point average of 3.0.
- Submit three letters of recommendation from faculty acquainted with your course work using the University's Letter of Recommendation Form for Admission.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in African American and African Studies

The program is available under Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for Plan A and 32 credits for Plan B. With the approval of the student's advisor, the student must choose an area of concentration. The student must:

				CKEDIIO
1.	Comple	ete all d	of the following courses (14 credits):	
	AAAS	829	Introduction to African Studies	3
	AAAS	830	Introduction to African American Studies	3
	AAAS	831	Introduction to African Diaspora Studies	3
	AAAS	832	Multicultural Pedagogy in African American	
			and African Studies	3
	AAAS	893A	Domestic Internship in African American	
			and African Studies	2
2.	Comple	ete 3 cr	redits of course work at the 400-level or above in Africana	
	langua	ge as a	pproved by the student's academic advisor. The following	
	course	s may l	be used to fulfill this requirement:	
	AAAS	891	Special Topics in African American and African Studies	3
	AFR	450A	Advanced Swahili	3
	LIN	881	The Structure of a Non-European Language	3
3.	Comple	ete 9 to	12 credits in African American, African, or African Dias-	
	pora c	ourses	in a sub-disciplinary concentration approved by the stu-	
	dent's	acaden	nic advisor.	

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

Complete 4 credits of AAAS 899 Master's Thesis Research.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete 3 credits of AAAS 898 Master's Research. Completion of a final examination or evaluation.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political experiences of African descendant peoples in the United States, in other parts of the African Diaspora and of peoples and communities in the diverse continent of Africa. The objective of the program is to develop scholars committed to academic excellence and social responsibility in the Black world and the broader community. Comparative, integrative, and applied approaches to the acquisition and use of knowledge are given emphasis.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies, an applicant must:

- Have a 3.0 grade-point average in their last 30 credits of course work.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the African American and African Studies Program in the College of Arts and Letters.
- Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper, to the African American and African Studies Program in the College of Arts and Letters.

To be admitted, the applicant must have a master's degree in an appropriate field or have completed at least 30 credits of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Three of the four guidance committee members must be selected from the core faculty of the African American and African Studies program. One member must be from the student's concentration area.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in African American and African Studies

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and the College of Arts and Letters, students must complete 24 credits of doctoral dissertation research, and the requirements specified below:

1	Complete	30	credits	οf	COURSE	work	includina:
	Complete	30	Credits	UΙ	Course	WUIN	ii iciuuli iu.

a.	All of th	e following	courses:
----	-----------	-------------	----------

b.

All of the foll	owing courses.	
AAAS 829	Introduction to African Studies	3
AAAS 830	Introduction to African American Studies	3
AAAS 831	Introduction to African Diaspora Studies	3
AAAS 832	Multicultural Pedagogy in African American and	
	African Studies	3
Both of the fo	ollowing courses for a total of 3 credits as approved by	
the guidance	e committee:	
AAAS 893A	A Domestic Internship in African American	
	and African Studies	1 or 2
AAAS 893A	must be performed in an African American community.	
AAAS 8930	C International Internship in African American	
	and African Studies	1 or 2

community outside of the United States.

c. A minimum of 3 credits in research methods in the area of concentration.

AAAS 893C must be performed in an African or African Diaspora

- d. An additional 12 credits of course work in an area of concentration selected from an approved course list and approved by the guidance committee. The concentration is determined in consultation with the student's guidance committee.
- 2. Choose either an African or African-related language to fulfill the language requirement. Students selecting an African language must attain spoken and written second-year proficiency in at least one language from the following list: Yoruba, Hausa, Zulu, Shona, or Swahili. Second-year proficiency will be measured by completion of two years of university-level course work in the language or by passing oral and written examinations equivalent to those given at the end of second-year course work. For African-related languages (Spanish, Portuguese, French, or other languages approved by the guidance committee) there must be demonstrated advanced reading proficiency relevant to the student's area of concentration.
- Pass two comprehensive examinations: a general examination in African American and African Studies and an examination in the area of concentration. An oral examination will be scheduled within one month of the comprehensive examinations.
- 4. Assist faculty in one offering of AAAS 495 Advanced Research in African American and African Studies.
- Submit a dissertation proposal to the guidance committee and pass an oral examination in defense of the proposal. This examination must be passed before the student may begin dissertation research.
- Prepare and successfully defend the doctoral dissertation.

#### **AMERICAN STUDIES**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies is designed for students who wish to study the culture, history, and civilization of the United States from an inter— and multidisciplinary perspective. Students may pursue the program in preparation for an interdisciplinary doctoral degree program, or as preparation for a disciplinary doctoral degree program in a field such as English, history, philosophy, religious studies, or history of art.

Students who are enrolled in the program explore the techniques, materials, and perspectives of American studies, American history, and American literature, as well as one other related discipline or thematic unit. Carefully coordinated, yet flexible, plans of study are available.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

**CREDITS** 

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies, an applicant must:

- Have at least two faculty who are able to assess the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the College.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the college.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 400–700 word statement giving the applicant's background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.
- Submit to the college a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in American studies or a related field.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in American Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

1.	Both o	f the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	AMS	881	American Studies Theory, Methods and Bibliography 3	3
	AMS	891	Special Topics in American Studies	3
2.	llowing courses (3 credits):			
	AMS	849	Comparative Ethnic Studies (D)	3
	AMS	851	Popular Culture Studies	3
3	At leas	st one	course in American history	

### At least one course in American literature. Additional Requirements for Plan A

#### 1. At least one course in another discipline or thematic unit.<sup>1</sup>

- Four to 6 credits of AL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. At least three courses in another discipline or thematic unit. 1
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination.
- 1 Example

Disciplines: anthropology, history of art, journalism, political science, philosophy, sociology.

Themes traced across disciplines: African–American culture, popular culture, women's studies, Native American culture, science and technology studies.

Vocational designs involving management skills pertinent to humanistic studies: material culture, historic preservation, museum studies.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American Studies is designed for students who wish to understand the American experience by studying it from an interdisciplinary perspective. The educational objectives of the program are to promote the interdisciplinary study of American culture, past and present, its ideas and institutions. Students who complete the program should have acquired a general knowledge of American culture from the vantage of several disciplines and area studies, and a specific knowledge of one area of American culture.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American studies, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the college.
- Submit to the college a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 500–1000 word statement giving the applicant's goals in pursuing a doctoral degree.

To be admitted to the doctoral program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in American studies or 30 credits of approved course work.

#### **Guidance Committee**

One faculty member from each of the three fields on which the student's comprehensive examinations are based shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in American Studies

The student must:

- 1. Complete a minimum of 21 credits from the following: a. All of the following courses (9 credits):
  - AMS 860 Writing and Publishing American
  - Studies Scholarship

    AMS 881 American Studies Theory,

3

3

2.

3.

AMS 891 Special Topics in American Studies 3

Methods, and Bibiolography

- b. One of the following courses (3 credits):
- AMS 849 Comparative Ethnic Studies (D) 3 AMS 851 Popular Culture Studies 3

An 800-level methods course in another discipline may be used towards this requirement with approval fo the director of the Program in American Studies.

- c. Complete an additional 9 credits in courses at the 400-level or above outside of the Program in American Studies, usually concentrated in a single field or discipline. The student's guidance committee may require additional course work and an additional discipline or area of study.
- Pass written comprehensive examinations over three fields and an oral comprehensive examination that covers all three of those fields.

A student who fails a written comprehensive examination has one opportunity to retake that same examination. The examination must be retaken before the end of the semester following the one in which the examination was failed.

Within two weeks of passing the third written comprehensive examination, the student must take an oral comprehensive examination.

All of the comprehensive examinations must be completed within one calendar year from the date that the first written comprehensive examination was taken.

 Demonstrate competence in one foreign language approved by the student's guidance committee and the Director of American Studies.

Students whose focus of study involves cross—cultural research related to countries or groups of people in which a language other than English is essential must demonstrate competence in that language.

Students whose focus of study does not involve cross—cultural research may, with the approval of their guidance committees, complete additional course work in an area of study relevant to their research in lieu of demonstrating competence in a foreign language.

- 4. Submit a dissertation prospectus or abstract no longer than 10 pages to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passed all of the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus or abstract is required before the student may continue work on the dissertation.
- Pass the oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### ARTS AND CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

The Master of Arts degree in Arts and Cultural Management is a multidisciplinary degree administered by the College of Arts and Letters that prepares students for leadership positions related to the management and advocacy of arts and cultural organizations or industry dimensions of an artistic and humanistic entrepreneurial career. Students will choose from a concentration within the program for deeper exposure to artistic and cultural management depending on their area of interest.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Arts and Cultural Management

The Master of Arts degree in Arts and Cultural Management is available only under Plan B (non-thesis). A total of 30 credits are required for the degree. At least 15 credits must be at the 800-level.

CREDITS

tu				e 30 credits from the following courses:
	AL	or the ro		g courses (6 credits): duction to Arts and Cultural Management 3
	AL	892		inar3
		of the fo		g courses (6 credits):
	AL	871		nship in Arts and Cultural Management 6
	AL	893	IVIUS followi	eum Internship 6 ng courses (9 credits):
	AL	461	Stra	tegies of Arts and Cultural Management
	AL	462	Pron	notion and e-Commerce in Arts and
				ultural Management
	AL AL	463 868		nt Production and Planning for Arts and Culture3 and Policy for Arts and Cultural Management3
				g concentrations (9 credits):
•		eum Stu		g concontrations (o creatio).
	1.			course (3 credits):
		AL	485	
	2.		the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):
		ACR	873	Culture, Communities and Tourism
		AL AL	494	Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development 3
		AL AL	498 887	Learning in Museums
		AL	888	Curatorial Practices in Museums and Cultural
				Organizations3
		AL	895	Special Topics in Museum Studies
		PRR	451	Interpretation and Visitor Information Systems 3
	Mana 1.	gemen		lles llowing courses (6 credits):
	1.	AL	464	Education and Outreach for Arts and Cultural
		AL	404	Management
		AL	465	Leadership and Innovation for Arts and Cultural
			004	Management
	2.	AL One of	891	Special Topics in Arts and Humanities
	۷.	AL	461	Strategies of Arts and Cultural Management 3
		AL	462	Promotion and e-Commerce in Arts and
				Cultural Management
		AL	463	Event Production and Planning for Arts
		AL	868	and Culture
		AL	000	Management

This requirement can only be met by choosing the course not used to fulfill requirement 3. above.

#### **Operational Studies**

1.	Two o	f the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):
	AL	467	Development and Public Relations for
			Arts and Cultural Management
	AL	468	Facilities and Operations for Arts and
			Cultural Management
	AL		Special Topics in Arts and Humanities 3
2.	One o	f the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):
	AL	461	Strategies of Arts and Cultural Management 3
	AL	462	
			Cultural Management
	AL	463	Event Production and Planning for Arts
			and Culture
	AL	868	Law and Policy for Arts and Cultural
			Management
			nent can only be met by choosing the course not used
	to fulfi	II requi	rement 3. above.

Other management-focused, arts and humanities courses, including independent study, as applicable, may be substituted with the approval of the academic advisor.

5. Completion of a final oral examination or evaluation.

#### GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN DIGITAL HUMANITIES

The Graduate Certificate in Digital Humanities engages students in course work and a scholarly community that values the use of new technologies for teaching, learning and research in the arts and humanities. Students work in areas such as programming, visualization, data mining, simulations and modeling, mapping, interface design and other current topics affecting arts and humanities today. Students examine both theory and practice, engaging in critical discussion as well as production. The program allows flexibility for students to follow interests relating to their specific work, while also providing a broad knowledge of the possibilities involved in digital humanities. Designed to complement and extend their degree programs. This program allows students to engage in experiential opportunities, teaching and workshop attendance and development, and other complementary co-curricular activities.

#### Admission

Admission to the certificate program requires an application and approval by the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

### Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Digital Humanities

			CREDITS
Stu	dents n	nust complete all of the following courses (9 credits):	
AL	861	Digital Humanities Pedagogy	3
ΑL	863	Digital Humanities Research	3
AL	865	Digital Humanities Methods Seminar	3

#### FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHING

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in Foreign Language Teaching provides the aspiring foreign language teacher with the fundamental background and practical experience to teach a specific target language, while also offering current foreign language teachers opportunities to continue and enhance their education. With its focus on solid foundations in second language acquisition (SLA) and the intersection of SLA with the practice of foreign language teaching, this program prepares students to design lesson plans, courses, and curricula that support teaching for high levels of language proficiency. Students will be prepared to integrate technology effectively into the teaching of language and culture and work with faculty mentors to create a praxis-oriented experiential module that is designed to enhance the student's plan of study and contribute substantially to preparation for career placement.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree in Foreign Language Teaching, an applicant must:

- have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the College if the applicant is a native speaker of English.
- include in the letter required by the college a 750 to 1000 word statement that addresses the applicants academic background and goals in pursuing the degree.
- submit three letters of recommendation, completed by instructors or supervisors familiar with the applicants work. Letters of recommendation must be submitted on official stationary with an original signature.
- take one of the tests of English language proficiency described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog if the applicants native language is not English.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a recognized educational institution.
- proof of proficiency in the target language (specific language for the teaching of which the applicant wishes to use the degree) at a minimum of American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Intermediate High or its equivalent on other nationally or internationally recognized tests of language proficiency.
- successfully completed the Master of Arts in Foreign Language Teaching online technology skills test.

In addition, students who are non-native speakers of English are required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog by achieving a minimum score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of 100 (Internet-based), 250 (computer version), or 600 (paper version).

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Foreign Language Teaching

The Master of Arts degree in Foreign Language Teaching is available only online and only under Plan B (non-thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

3

				CKEDIIO
1.	All of th	ne follo	wing courses:	
	AL	845	Language Concepts for Foreign Language Teaching	3
	AL	815	Teaching Culture in Foreign Language Courses	3
	AL	817	Foreign Language Program Development and	
			Administration	3
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in	
			Arts and Humanities	3
	LLT	808	Assessment for Language Teaching and Research	3
	LLT	841	Topics in Second/Foreign Language Learning	
			and Teaching	3
	LLT	860	Second Language Acquisition	3
2.	Compl	ete 6 a	additional credits which may consist of one Experiential	
	Module	e for 6 d	credits or two Experiential Modules of 3 credits each. This	
	require	ment r	must be planned in consultation with the student's aca-	
	demic	advisor	r. Students may choose from a list of experiential modules	
	or desi	an oth	er experiential modules in consultation with the advisor.	

Complete the following course:

goals of the student.

AL 898 Master's Research . . . Successfully complete a final examinal

4. Successfully complete a final examination or evaluation which is fulfilled by completion of a portfolio developed during the course of study and must be submitted to the student's guidance committee after completion of the core courses and experiential module(s). The purpose of the portfolio as a certifying examination is (1) to demonstrate an understanding of second language acquisition theories and their application to student leaning and to the practice of teaching the target language, (2) to demonstrate an understanding of theories of culture and their application to

Selections will be based on individual background and professional

the practice of teaching the target culture in the target language classroom, and (3) to enable the student to articulate the integration of learning from the experiential modules into the program of study and career objectives. The portfolio must include the following:

- (a) documentation of expertise in an area of target foreign language pedagogy and documentation of expertise in an area of target culture pedagogy through video recordings of classroom teaching or classroom artifacts that demonstrate competence as a teacher of the garget foreign language and culture. Documentation must include evidence of integration of technology, as well as application of appropriate learning assessment tools. This documentation must be accompanied by a reflective essay that provides evidence of how the student's studies have affected teaching practice and understanding of this practice.
- (b) a second reflective essay that addresses the student's experiential module as an expansion of the student's course selections and the integration of that module into the student's career plans.

#### Academic Standards

Students must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

#### **MUSEUM STUDIES**

#### Graduate Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies provides students with theoretical and practical experience in museums and focuses on object-based collections. The certificate enhances a master's or doctoral program in a specific field of study through consideration of various museological areas such as curation, education, technology, exhibition, and administration.

### Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies

**CREDITS** Students must complete 15 credits from the following: Both of the following courses (6 credits): 485 Foundations of Museum Studies..... 3 3 893 Museum Internship . A minimum of three of the following courses of which two must be at the 800-level, as approved by the Museum Studies advisor: Museum Curatorial Practices . AL 492 AL AL Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development . . . . . . 498 AL 887 Curatorial Practices in Museums and Cultural 3 Organizations . 895 **CSUS 873** 

#### SECOND LANGUAGE STUDIES

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in Second Language Studies seeks to provide students with a deep understanding of how second and foreign languages are learned and ways of thinking about the application of this knowledge in a pedagogical context. The program is designed to prepare students for university-level faculty and administrative positions in the fields of language learning and/or teaching. Students will be prepared to conduct research and contribute to the future development of these fields.

Because teaching and research are integral to this program, every effort will be made to provide students with research and teaching experience in the form of graduate assistantships. Teaching experience may include classroom teaching or related activities, such as program and curriculum development.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Preference for admission will be given to those with a Master of Arts degree in a related field. All admission decisions will be made by the Advisory Committee in consultation with other relevant faculty.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Second Language Studies, an applicant must submit the following along with an application.

- The results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test.
- A statement of research interests.
- A writing sample, preferably an essay or other product that reflects the degree of the applicant's familiarity with applied linguistics.
- Three academic references from faculty who are able to address the applicant's academic background and/or professional experiences.
- The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for non-native speakers of English with a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version), with no subscore below 58 (paper version) or 23 (computer version) or 100 (iBT Internet-based Test).

#### **Guidance Committee**

The Program Director will serve as the initial advisor. By the end of the first semester, two advisors will be assigned to each student, with input from the student. By the end of the first year of study, the student will select a guidance committee. This committee will be comprised of four members, including two core second language studies faculty members.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Second Language Studies

Complete 24 to 44 credits of course work. The student's program of study must be developed in cooperation with and approved by the student's guidance committee and must include the requirements specified below.

				CINEDITO
1.	Comp	lete the	e following courses (27 credits):	
	LLT	807	Language Teaching Methods	3
	LLT	808	Assessment for Language Teaching and Research	3
	LLT	860	Second Language Acquisition	3
	LLT	872	Research Methods for Language Teaching and	
			Foreign/Second Language Learning	3
	LLT	873	Quantitative Research in Second Language Studies	3
	LLT	874	Qualitative Research in Second Language Studies	3 3 3 3 3
	LLT	861	Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition	3
	LLT	862	Advanced Research in Second Language Acquisition	
	LLT	864	Second Language Psycholinguistics	3
2.	Comp	lete five	e courses selected from the following, with not more than	
	two fro	om CEF	P:	
	CEP	920	Construction of Psychoeducational Instruments	3
	CEP	921	Psychometric Theory I	3 3 3 3 4
	CEP	922	Psychometric Theory II	3
	CEP	923	Item Response Theory	3
	CEP	934	Multivariate Data Analysis I	
	CEP	935	Advanced Topics in Multivariate Data Analysis II	4
	LIN	824	Phonological Theory I	3
	LIN	825	Phonological Theory II	3
	LIN	834	Syntactic Theory I	3
	LIN	835	Syntactic Theory II	3
	LIN	837	Advanced Studies in Semantics and Pragmatics	3
	LIN	850	Advanced Studies in Child Language Acquisition	3
	LIN	855	Advanced Studies in Neurolinguistics	3
	LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	3
	LIN	875	Advanced Studies in Computational Linguistics	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	LLT	992	Seminar in English as a Second Language	
3	Within	one ve	ear of completion of the course work, students must write to	vo qualifying

3. Within one year of completion of the course work, students must write two qualifying research papers in two separate areas. One of those papers must be presented publicly in an appropriate venue approved by the student's guidance committee. The second paper must be defended to the student's guidance committee.

CREDITS

#### ARTS AND LETTERS Interdisciplinary Programs

- Write and successfully defend a dissertation proposal including a description of the dissertation, a tentative outline, methodology, where appropriate, and a tentative bibliography.
- 5 Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### **Academic Standards**

In order for the student to be considered in good standing, the student must:

- Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of 3.5 in all courses
- Receive a grade of at least 3.0 in courses to be considered as satisfying any requirement.

Any required examination, pre-dissertation or dissertation defenses, can be repeated only once and must be completed the semester following initial failure.

#### Interdisciplinary Doctoral Emphases

A doctoral student who is interested in interdisciplinary studies should consult the department representing his or her major interest.

## CENTER for INTEGRATIVE STUDIES in ARTS and HUMANITIES

#### Kirk S. Kidwell, Acting Director

Integrative Studies is Michigan State University's unique approach to liberal general education, offering a core curriculum that complements specialized work by students in their majors. Integrative Studies courses integrate multiple ways of knowing and modes of inquiry and introduce students to important ways of thinking in the three core knowledge areas: the Arts and Humanities, the Biological and Physical Sciences, and the Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences. They assist students early during their study to develop as more critical thinkers. They also encourage appreciation of our humanity and creativity, human cultural diversity, the power of knowledge, and our responsibilities for ourselves and for our world.

The Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities (CISAH) has primary responsibility for the Arts and Humanities area of Integrative Studies at Michigan State University, working cooperatively with faculty and departments in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Social Science (Department of History), and the College of Music. The mission of CISAH is to provide excellence in arts and humanities general education for students by introducing them to multiple ways of knowledge in an integrative approach; to support interdisciplinary arts and humanities teaching and research that engages with the community inside and outside Michigan State University; to integrate instructional technology and active service learning in teaching in the arts and humanities; and to facilitate cross-disciplinary intellectual and scholarly interaction.

CISAH courses seek to assist students to become more familiar with ways of knowing in the arts and humanities and to be more knowledgeable and capable in a range of intellectual and expressive abilities; to engage critically with their own society, history, and culture(s); to learn more about the history and culture of other societies; to focus on key ideas and issues in human experience; to appreciate the roles of knowledge and values in shaping and understanding human behavior; to understand the responsibili-

ties and opportunities of democratic citizenship; to value the creative arts of literature, theater, music, and arts; and to apply their learning to important issues that occur among peoples in an increasingly interconnected, interdependent world.

### DEPARTMENT of ART, ART HISTORY, and DESIGN

#### Christopher W. Corneal, Chairperson

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design is dedicated to the creation and historical study of the visual arts through its undergraduate and graduate degree programs in studio art, art education, art history, and apparel and textile design.

Students are encouraged to develop aesthetic and conceptual awareness, perceptual and creative problem—solving skills, and informed judgment in a learning environment that values the development of personal vision, critical inquiry, and philosophical reflection.

In studio art students explore and create using the language of two—and three—dimensional form, space, and time in various media and technologies including ceramics, drawing, electronic art and intermedia, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking and sculpture. In art history and visual culture, students study the history of contemporary and traditional art forms across a range of cultures. In art education, students prepare to become visual—arts teachers by engaging in studio production and studying aesthetics, theory, and art history. The apparel and textile design program focuses creative design that reflects an innovative and holistic approach to analysis and integration of knowledge.

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design sponsors rotating student exhibitions in Gallery 101 and Gallery 114, a diverse group of visiting artist and scholar lectures, and art events during the fall and spring semesters. Annually, the department features student research in undergraduate art exhibitions, an Art History Symposium, and a fashion show highlighting the designs of Apparel and Textile Design students. The Master of Fine Arts Exhibition is also held annually in the Eli and Edythe Broad Art Museum. All students are welcome to view exhibitions, attend lecture series, participate in numerous student clubs, and join in art activities offered by the department. For additional information call 1-517-355-7610, e-mail art@msu.edu or visit www.art.msu.edu.

#### Policy on Retention of Students' Art Work

All students enrolled in studio art, and apparel and textile design courses must assume responsibility for the retrieval of their semester's work [piece(s), portfolio, project(s), etc.] during the final examination period. Neither the department nor the instructor will assume responsibility for the retention or storage of such work after that time.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design offers six undergraduate degree programs, and a minor:

#### **Bachelor of Arts**

Apparel and Textiles Art History and Visual Culture Studio Art

#### **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

Apparel and Textile Design Art Education Studio Art

#### Minor

Art History and Visual Culture

Transfer Students. A maximum of 22 credits in apparel and textile design, art history, or studio art courses may be applied to the respective degree program. All Department of Art, Art History, and Design majors including those changing from other programs in this university must comply with the requirements listed below.

Students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters may elect a Specialization in Design. For additional information, refer to the Specialization in Design statement in the College of Communication Arts and Sciences section of this catalog or contact the Department of Art, Art History, and Design or the College of Communication Arts and Sciences.

Students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts degree programs with a major in studio art may elect a Specialization in Game Design and Development. For additional information, refer to the Specialization in Game Design and Development statement in the Department of Telecommunication, Information Studies and Media section of this catalog.

#### APPAREL AND TEXTILES

#### Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Apparel and Textiles provides students with a foundation in art; art history and visual culture; design technology; textile materials; the historical and cultural aspects of dress and textiles; and their context within the global economy.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Apparel and Textiles

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Apparel and Textiles.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Apparel and Textiles major is met by completing Apparel and Textile Design 439.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3. a. below satisfies one of the cognate requirements for the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
a.	All of t	he follo	owing courses:	12
	STA	110	Drawing I	
	STA	112	Art and Design: Concepts and Practices 3	
	STA	113	Color and Design	
	STA	114	Three-Dimensional Form	
b.	All of t	he follo	owing courses:	19
	ATD	111	Basic Apparel Structuring	
	ATD	121	Explorations in Apparel and Textile Design 3	
	ATD	222	Structuring, Couture and Tailored Garments 4	
	ATD	231	Textile Materials 4	
	ATD	323	Apparel Pattern Design 4	
	ATD	439	Portfolio Development and Exhibition (W) 3	
C.	Appare	el and	Textile Design electives: Additional credits	
	in App	arel an	d Textile Design courses as needed to meet	
	the rec	quirem	ent of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits	
	in the	major.	Electives may be chosen from the following:	8 to 12
	ATD	325	Design by Draping	
	ATD	332	Textile Design	
	ATD	335	Design Development and Presentation 4	
	ATD	423	Design Methods and Approaches 4	
	ATD	424	Specialized Design 4	
	ATD	427	Knitwear Design 4	
	ATD	428	Design Studio 4	
	ATD	490	Independent Study 1 to 6	
	ATD	491A	Special Topics in Apparel 1 to 3	
	ATD		Special Topics in Textiles	
	ATD	493	Internship in Apparel and Textiles 1 to 6	

d.	All history and visual Culture							
u.	Complete three courses from the following (9 credits):							
	(1) The following course (3 credits):							

(')	1110 10	III V V V II IŞ	g course (o creatis).
	ATD	426	History of Dress and Textiles
(2)	One of	f the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):
	ATD	430	Dress, Culture and Human Behavior 3
	ATD	431	Global Context for Sustainable Design 3
(3)	One H	lieton/	of Art course at the 100-200 level

#### (3) One History of Art course at the 100-200 level.

#### APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN

Art History and Visual Culture

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program in Apparel and Textile Design provides professional preparation in apparel and textile design. The core of the program emphasizes aesthetics and creativity; two- and three-dimensional design skills; design technology; textile materials; the historical and cultural aspects of apparel; and the role of apparel and textiles in a global context.

Apparel and Textile Design students are eligible to apply for a one-year visiting student program at the Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT) in New York in their junior year, if they choose. Students who complete a year at FIT receive an associate degree from FIT as well as the baccalaureate degree from Michigan State University.

#### Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Apparel and Textile De-

- have completed or are currently enrolled in Apparel and Textile Design 222 or 323;
- are in their second semester or later at Michigan State University or equivalent and have not earned more than 23 credits in apparel and textile design.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of art and design work produced in studio courses taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time. For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in **Apparel and Textile Design**

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Apparel and Textile Design.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Apparel and Textile Design major is met by completing Apparel and Textile Design 439.

    The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-
- gree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
a.	All of the following courses:	12
	STA 110 Drawing I	
	STA 112 Art and Design: Concepts and Practices 3	
	STA 113 Color and Design	
	STA 114 Three-Dimensional Form	
b.	One of the following courses:	3
	STA 300 Intermediate Drawing	
	STA 391 Special Topics in Drawing	
C.	Complete three additional Studio Art courses. Courses used in	
	fulfillment of item 3. a. and 3. b. may not be used to fulfill this	
	requirement	9 to 11
d.	All of the following courses:	19
	ATD 111 Basic Apparel Structuring	
	ATD 121 Explorations in Apparel and Textile Design 3	
	ATD 222 Structuring, Couture and Tailored Garmets 4	

e.	enrolln	323 439 ete five nent in	Textile Materials
	ATD	325	Design by Draping4
	ATD	332	Textile Design
	ATD	335	Design Development and Presentation 4
	ATD	423	Design Methods and Approaches 4
	ATD	424	Specialized Design 4
	ATD	427	Knitwear Design
	ATD	428	Design Studio
	ATD ATD	491A	
		491T	Special Topics in Textiles
	ATD	423S	Senior Project in Design Methods and
	AID	7200	Approaches
	ATD	424S	
	ATD	427S	
	ATD	428S	
	ATD		Senior Projects in Special Topics: Apparel 3
	ATD		S Senior Project in Special Topics: Textiles3
	ATD II	nternsni 493	ip course:
f.	Appare	el and 1	Internship in Apparel and Textiles 1 to 6 extile Design, or Studio Art electives:
			dits in Apparel and Textile Design, or
			irses as needed to meet the requirement
			but not more than 68, credits in the major.
			m 3. g. may not be used in fulfillment of this
	require		
g.	Art His	tory an	d Visual Culture (a minimum of 12 credits)
	Compl	ete fou	r courses from the following:
	(1) T		wing course (3 credits):
			26 History of Dress and Textile
			oth of the following courses (3 or 6 credits)::  30 Dress, Culture and Human Behavior 3
			31 Global Context for Sustainable Design 3
			wo History of Art courses as approved by the stu-
			cademic advisor (3 to 8 credits).
			,

#### STUDIO ART

#### Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a liberal arts program. Emphasis is on breadth of study, and the number of required Studio Art courses is limited so that students may complete college and university requirements and electives.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Studio Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

  2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The completion of requirement 3. b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the student's
- 3

majo The f		ring requirements for the major:	CREDITS
a.	The	36 to 40	
	(1)	114, 492 (14 credits). The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone	
	(2)	one course from each of the following three areas and one course from each of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the course number) (12 credits): Electronic Art and Intermedia, and Design Area: Studio Art	
		360, 365, 370, 380. Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 320, 330, 335. Three-dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 345, 350, 351, 354, 355.	

(3) A concentration of at least 3 courses, including at least one 400-level course, in one of the following subdisciplines (8 to 12 credits): Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C. Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380, 384, 385, 480, 4911. Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 365, 460, 462, 465, 466, 467, 468, 491E, 494.

Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A. Photography: Studio Art 370, 375, 472, 474, 475, 491F Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335, 439, 491B. Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D. Studio Art electives: Additional credits in 300-400 level Studio Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major. A course that is listed in requirements 3. a. (2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements Art History and Visual Culture Cognate: Four courses including the following: 12 to 14 History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits). At least one course that includes the post World War II period. History of Art 240, 252, 261, 450, 452, 474 or other applicable History of Art courses approved by the advisor (3 or 4 credits). One additional course in History of Art at the 200 or 400-level (3 or 4 credits).

#### ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

#### **Bachelor of Arts**

Students of art history and visual culture seek to investigate the production, form, and reception of images and objects, past and present, from a multicultural perspective, incorporating painting, sculpture, and architecture as conventionally defined by art history but extending beyond these boundaries to material culture and a wider range of media. Art history and visual culture poses questions regarding the social, economic, religious, philosophical and psychological influences affecting those who consume as well as those who produce images and objects thus broadly defined, asking how values and beliefs are given material form and how these forms themselves can be interpreted. Cognate study provides additional opportunities to explore visual culture from the perspectives of a wide range of fields.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art History and Visual Culture

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Art History and Visual Culture.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art History and Visual Culture major is met by completing History of Art 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (6) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies the College's foreign language requirement.

The completion of requirement 3.c. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the student's

3. The following requirements for the major:

a.

The	followir	ng cou	rses related to History of Art:	CREDITS 38
(1)	Both o	f the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	HA	101	Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medievel Era3	
	HA	102	Western Art from the Renaissance to Contemporary	
(2)	The fo	llowing	g courses (6 credits):	
	HA	260 or	Asian Art	
	HA	261	Modern Asian Art	
	HA	271	African Art	
(3)			ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	HA	209	Ancient Art	
	HA	210	Medieval Art	
	HA	230	Renaissance and Baroque Art 3	
	HA		Modern Art	
	HA	250	American Art	
	HA	252	Introduction to Contemporary Art 4	
(4)	HA	291	Topics in Art History	
(4)			g course (4 credits):	
	HA	389	Methods in and Approaches to Art History 4	
(5)			art history courses selected from the following	
	(12 cre	,		
	HA	401	Greek Art and Archaeology4	
	HA	402	Roman Art and Archaeology 4	

HA 4	10	Selected Topics in Medieval Art 4
HA 42	20	Selected Topics in Renaissance Art 4
HA 43	30	Selected Topics in Baroque Art 4
HA 44	46	Impressionism4
HA 45	50	Selected Topics in Modern Art 4
HA 45	51	American Art through 1875 4
HA 45	52	Selected Topics in Contemporary Art 4
HA 45	53	American Art, 1875-1940 4
HA 46	61	Selected Topics in Modern Asian Art 4
HA 46	62	The Arts of China
HA 46	63	Japanese Art4
HA 47	71	Selected Topics in African Art4
		Special Topics in History of Art 1 to 4
A canetor	חם בי	vacriance Complete 3 credits of History of Art

- A capstone experience. Complete 3 credits of History of Art
   499 Senior Research and Professional Development Seminar with concurrent enrollment in 1 credit of HA 499S Senior Research Project in History of Art (4 credits).
- (7) An experience involving an internship, field study, or overseas study approved by the student's academic advisor.
- (8) Additional credits in History of Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 38 credits, but not more than 40 credits, in courses in the major.
- b. Second-year competency in a foreign language pertinent to the student's overall plan of study in consultation with the History of Art advisor. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300-level foreign language course on a MSU placement test.
- c. A cognate of 12 credits from outside the student's major selected from areas such as museum studies, literature, a second language, material culture, or film studies. The cognate must be approved by the history of art advisor.
- A cognate of 12 credits from outside the student's major.

  Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the History of Art advisor.

#### STUDIO ART

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a professional studio art program. Its emphasis is for students anticipating careers in the practice of art or design, or for students planning on graduate study in either field.

#### Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art if they:

- have completed or are currently enrolled in all of their distribution requirements and;
- are in their second semester or later at Michigan State University or equivalent standing at another university, and have not yet earned their 30th credit in studio art.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of artwork produced in studio art course work taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time.

For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.
- gree. 3. The following requirements for the major:

- The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Studio Art major.
- (2) Four of the following distribution courses including at least one course from each of the following 3 areas and one course from each of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the course number) (12 credits):

Electronic Art and Intermedia, and Design Area: Studio Art 360, 365, 370, 380.

Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 320, 330, 335. Three-dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 345, 350, 351, 354,

(3) A first concentration of at least 6 courses (including reenrollments) in one of the following subdisciplines including one concurrent enrollment in a corresponding Studio Art Senior Project course or an approved internship for at least 3 credits (18 to 22 credits):

Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C.

Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380, 384, 385, 480, 491l.

Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 365, 460, 462, 465, 466, 467, 468, 491E, 494.

Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.

Photography: Studio Art 370, 375,472, 474, 475, 491F. Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335, 439, 491B.

Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D. Studio Art Senior Project courses and Internships:

Ceramics: Studio Art 440S. Graphic Design: Studio Art 493.

Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 480S.

Painting: Studio Art 420S.

Photography: Studio Art 472S, 474S, 475S.

Printmaking: Studio Art 439S.

Sculpture: Studio Art 450S. Studio Art: Studio Art 491S, 493A.

- (4) A second concentration of two Studio Art courses in one subdiscipline other than the one that was used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (3) above (6 to 8 credits).
- (5) Studio Art electives: Additional credits in Studio Art courses at the 300–400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 65, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major.

12 to 14

- 1) History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits):
- (2) At least one course that includes the post World War II period. History of Art 240, 252, 261, 450, 452, 474 or other applicable History of Art courses approved by the advisor (3 or 4 credits).
- (3) One additional course in History of Art at the 200 or 400-level (3 or 4 credits).

A course that is listed in requirements 3.a.(2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements.

#### ART EDUCATION

12

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education leads to art teacher certification by the State of Michigan in grades K-12. In order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for teacher certification, that person must meet Department of Teacher Education admission requirements for the Internship Year Studies Program, and complete all course requirements and additional standards or tests set forth by the Department of Teacher Education and the Michigan Department of Education. See the section *Teacher Certification* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

The art education program is designed to:

- develop highly specialized multiple and technical skills and to address conceptual content in the disciplines of studio art and art history.
- include pedagogy–specific content and clinical experiences in art teaching and learning situations with elementary and secondary students in preparation for the Teacher Certification Internship–Year Studies program.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in art education, the bachelor's degree is granted. However, in order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must also complete the requirements for the Intern-

ship—Year Studies program described under the heading *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

Students who have been admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education and admitted to the teacher certification program and meet all program requirements, are thereby qualified to pursue the Internship—Year Studies program upon completion of the baccalaureate degree and successful performance on tests designated by the State of Michigan for teacher certification.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art Education

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Art Education.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art Education major is met by completing Studio Art 481 and 482. Those courses are referenced in item 4. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

3. The following requirements for the major:

3.	The following requirements for the major:							
		CREDITS						
	a.	All of the	24					
		STA	110	Drawing I				
		STA	112	Art and Design: Concepts and Practices 3				
		STA	113	Color and Design				
		STA	114	Three–Dimensional Form				
		STA	320	Painting I				
		STA	340	Ceramics: Hand Building				
		STA	370	Photography I				
	_	STA	380	Electronic Art	•			
	b.			bllowing courses:	3			
		STA	300	Intermediate Drawing				
		STA	391	Special Topics in Drawing3	3			
	C.			ollowing courses:	3			
		STA STA	360	Graphic Design I: Graphic Form				
	d		365	Typography I: Form and Meaning	3			
	d.			bllowing courses:	3			
		STA STA	350 351	Figure Modeling				
		STA	354	Casting				
		STA	355	Construction and Fabrication				
	e.			ollowing courses:	3 or 4			
	0.	STA	432	Lithography	0 01 1			
		STA	433	Etching				
		STA		3 Selected Topics - Printmaking				
	f.			additional two studio art courses at the 300-400				
				of the following areas: ceramics, electronic art and				
				graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking,				
				, painting, photography, phintinaking,	6 to 8			
	~			ollowing courses:	3			
	g.	HA		Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era . 3	3			
		HA	101 102	Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era . 3 Western Art from the Renaissance to				
		ПА	102	Contemporary				
	h.	At leas	t one	of the following History of Art courses or other				
	11.			t history and visual culture courses from the Post				
				period approved by the advisor	3 or 4			
		HA			3 01 4			
		НА	240 252	Modern Art				
		HA	261	Modern Asian Art				
		HA	450	Selected Topics in Modern Art				
		HA	452	Contemporary Art				
		HA	474	Aesthetic Theory and Modernism				
	I.	One ad	ddition	al History of Art course at the 200 or 400 level	3 or 4			
	j.	A cultu	ıral stu	idies course. The course must be approved by the				
	,			n advisor. For an approved list of courses, see the				
				of Art, Art History, and Design	3 or 4			
4.	The f			essional Education courses:	23			
٠.	STA	371		Education and Society				
	STA	481	Art	Experiences with Children and Youth I (W)5				
	STA	482		Experiences with Children and Youth II (W) 5				
	TE	150		lections on Learning				
	TE	250		nan Diversity, Power, and Opportunity in				
				Social Institutions				
	TE	302		rners and Learning in Context - Secondary (W) 4				
				f Studio Art 481 and 482 satisfies the capstone				
	requirement for the Art Education major.							

Enrollment in Teacher Education 302 requires admission to the teacher certification program in the College of Education.

#### MINOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

The Minor in Art History and Visual Culture, which is administered by the Department of Art, Art History, and Design, provides a minimum foundation in the field that may be used to supplement majors in other visual and cultural fields and enhance interdisciplinary expertise within other majors in the humanities.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art History and Visual Culture. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor must consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

### Requirements for the Minor in Art History and Visual Culture

				CITEDITO
The	e stude	nt mus	st complete 17 to 21 credits from the following:	
1.	One of	the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):	
	HA	101	Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era 3	
	HA	102	Western Art from the Renaissance to contemporary 3	
2.	One of	the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):	
	HA	260	Asian Art	
	HA	261	Modern Asian Art	
			African art	
3.	Comple	ete 11 t	to 15 credits of course work in history of art as approved by	
	the stu	dent's	academic advisor. At least one course must be at the	
	400 los	rol .		

CREDITS

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The art education disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

Students with a disciplinary major in art education must complete Studio Art 481 and 482 in lieu of Teacher Education 407 and 408.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major must contact the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design offers a program leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree. The Master of Fine Arts degree is offered in selected studio art areas leading to the enhancement of personal abilities in the studio arts and to professional opportunities.

#### STUDIO ART

#### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the college statement.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art, an applicant must submit a portfolio of 15 to 20 images of original artwork and provide supplemental information as outlined at <a href="https://www.art.msu.edu">www.art.msu.edu</a>.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in art that are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

Students are admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art for fall semester only. Applications materials for admission must be postmarked by February 15.

The department believes that studio space must be made available to students who are admitted to the program as a means of fostering their creativity. Therefore, the number of students who can be admitted to the program will be limited by the availability of suitable studio space.

#### Residence

The student must earn a minimum of 6 credits in the degree program in residence on campus during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.

### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Be enrolled in the program for a minimum of four semesters.
- Complete at least 6 credits of STA 892 Master of Fine Arts Seminar. The student must enroll in 3 credits of Studio Art 892 during the first semester of enrollment in the program.
- Complete 3 credits of STA 893 Master of Fine Arts Professional Seminar.
- Complete at least 36 additional credits in Studio Art courses including:
  - A minimum of 30 credits in one of the following five areas of concentration: ceramics, graphic design, painting, printmaking, or sculpture.
  - At least 6 credits of Studio Art 898 Master of Fine Arts Research. These credits must be completed while in residence during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.
- Complete at least two courses at the 400–800 level in History of Art
- Complete any courses outside the department that may be required.
- Pass an oral final certifying examination over the student's research. The student must take this examination while in residence during the final semester of enrollment in the program.
- Participate in the Master of Fine Arts Exhibition accompanied by a public presentation in the Eli and Edythe Broad Art Museum.

#### **Academic Standards**

During the semester leading to the completion of 15 degree credits, but not later than the semester leading to the completion of 20 degree credits, students must participate in the 15-Credit Review.

During the second year of study, students will participate in an additional review. A student may accumulate no more than 9 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

#### DEPARTMENT of ENGLISH

#### Patrick J. O'Donnell, Chairperson

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**

The Department of English offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English or in Film Studies. Students may also choose a concentration in creative writing. The Department also offers a minor in film studies and courses across the entire historical range of literatures written in English, including courses in period, genre, cultural studies, film studies, writing and literary theory. Students have access to numerous opportunities for professional preparation, including internships and career advising.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the English major is met by completing one of the following: English 360, 362, 364, 368, 413, or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

а

ille i	OllOw	ing requ	ullellle	ills for the major.	
					CREDITS
1.	The	followir	ng coui	rses:	36 to 40
	(1)			ollowing course (6 credits):	
	( · )			Foundations of Literary Study I	
			280		
	(2)			lowing literary history courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	(2)			Methodologies of Literary History: Genre 4	
				Methodologies of Literary History: Region,	
		LING	3206	School, or Movement4	
		ENG	2200	Methodologies of Literary History: Canon	
		LING	3200	Formation	
	(3)	One of	f the fr	ollowing courses on diversity in literature, lan-	
	(0)			s, or film (3 or 4 credits):	
		ENG		Readings in African, African American, or	
		LING	330	African Diaspora Literature	
		ENG	351	Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures . 3	
		ENG		Readings in Asian or Asian American	
		LIVO	002	Literature	
		ENG	353	Readings in Women Writers	
		ENG		Readings in Native American Literature 3	
		ENG		Readings in Native American Electricity 3	
		ENG		Readings in Jewish Literature	
		ENG		Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora	
			000	Literature (W)	
		ENG	448	Seminar in Gender and Literature3	
		ENG	449	Seminar in Race, Ethnicity, Literature3	
		ENG		Seminar in African American Literature 3	
		ENG		Seminar in Global and Postcolonial Literature3	
		ENG		Seminar in Literatures of the Pacific Rim 3	
		ENG		Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory	
		FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film	
		FLM		Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	
		FLM	451	Studies in Fostcolonial Ciriema	
				), 450 or 460 is used to fulfill this requirement it	
				sed to fulfill requirement 3. a. (5) below.	
	(4)				
	(4)			llowing courses in literature before 1800	
		(3 cred		Destination in Obstantian	
		ENG		Readings in Shakespeare	
		ENG	324	Readings in Epic	

	ENG	368	Studies in Medieval/Early Modern
	ENG	441	Literature (W)
	ENG	454	Seminar in Medieval Literature and Culture . 3
	ENG	455	Seminar in Early Modern Literature3
	ENG	457	Seminar in 18th Century British Literature 3
(5)			ollowing courses in literature after 1800 (3 or 4
	credits		
	ENG	360	Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora
	ENG	362	Literature (W)
		002	Literature (W)
	ENG	443	Seminar in 19th Century American Literature 3
	ENG	445	Seminar in 20th and 21st Century American
	ENIO	450	Literature
	ENG	450 452	Seminar in African American Literature 3
	ENG	452	Seminar in 20th and 21st Century British
	ENG	458	Literature
	ENG	460	Seminar in Global and Postcolonial
			Literature
	PHL	474	Aesthetic Theory and Modernism 4
			0, 450 or 460 is used to fulfill this requirement it
(0)			sed to fulfill requirement 3. a. (3) above.
(6)	One of		Illowing courses in genre (3 or 4 credits):
	ENG	223 228	Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing . 3 Introduction to Fiction Writing 3
	ENG	229	Introduction to Poetry Writing
	ENG	230	Introduction to Film 4
	ENG	318	Readings in Shakespeare
	ENG	323	Readings in Non-Fiction
	ENG	324	Readings in Epic
	ENG	326	Readings in Drama and Performance Studies
	ENG	327	Introduction to Playwriting
	ENG	328	Readings in Novel and Narrative
	ENG	329	Readings in Poetry and Poetics 3
	ENG	342	Readings in Popular Literary Genres 3 Seminar in Genre and Form 3
	ENG	422	Seminar in Genre and Form
	ENG ENG	423 426	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction Writing 3 Seminar in Drama or Performance Studies . 3
	ENG	428	Advanced Fiction Writing
	ENG	429	Advanced Poetry Writing
	ENG	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)
	ENG		Critical Questions in Genre
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W) 3
	FLM FLM	355 455	Studies in Film Genres
(7)			llowing capstone course requirements (4 cred-
( )	its):		3,
	ENG	484A	Critical Questions in Genre 4
	ENG	484B	Critical Questions in Region, School,
	ENIO	4040	Movement
	ENG ENG		Critical Questions in a Literary Period4 Critical Questions in a National Literature4
	ENG		Senior Honors Independent Project 4
	ENG	493	English Internship 4
	ENG	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)4
			approval of the Department of English, English
			nction with any one course from English 422,
			3, 445, 448, 449, 450, 452, 454, 455, 457, 458,
			4, 469, 473A, 473B, 474, 478A, 478B, 480, 481,
(0)			be used to satisfy this requirement.
(8)			tives: Additional credits in English courses as eet the requirement of at least 36, but not more
			dits in courses in the major, including no more
			s in a 100-level Fnglish course

#### **Creative Writing Concentration**

The creative writing concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in English except those students seeking teacher certification. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which will count toward the 36 to 40 credits in the Bachelor of Arts in English degree. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

1.	Three	of the f	following courses:	9			
	ENG 223 Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing 3						
	ENG 228 Introduction to Fiction Writing						
	ENG	229	Introduction to Poetry Writing				
	ENG	327	Introduction to Playwriting				
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W)				
	One of	these	courses may be used to satisfy the requirement referenced				
	in item	3. a. (	6) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of				
			in English, as well as the requirements for the creative ntration.				
2.	Two of	f the fo	llowing courses:	6			

ENG	423	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction Writing					
ENG	428	Advanced Fiction Writing					
ENG	429	Advanced Poetry Writing					
ENG	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)					
The co	mpleti	on of two of these courses may be used to satisfy the Uni-					
versity	's Tier	II writing requirement for the English major with a concen-					
tration in creative writing.							

#### **FILM STUDIES**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Film Studies offers students in-depth education in the disciplinary understanding of film as a medium and in the critical analysis of films as interpretable texts. Students will gain an understanding of aspects of cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, the history of film, cultural contexts of film, and theoretical and critical approaches in film studies.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Film Studies

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Film Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Film Studies major is met by completing one of the following courses: Film Studies 334, 400, 434, 460, 480, or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. below.

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major (36 to 40 credits):

				CREDITS
a.	All of the	he follo	owing courses (9 credits):	
	FLM	200	Film Collective	1
	FLM	230	Introduction to Film Studies	4
	FLM	260	Introduction to Digital Film and Emergent Media	4
b.			owing courses (12 credits):	_
	FLM	300	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
	FLM	301	History of Film after Midcentury.	3
	FLM	380	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
_	FLM	381	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	3
C.			ollowing courses (3 credits):	2
	FLM FLM	450 451	Studies in Ethnic Film	3
	FLM	451	Studies in Fostcolonial Cinema	3
d.			ollowing capstone courses (3 credits):	3
u.	FLM	400		3
	FLM	460	Seminar in the History of Film (W)	3
	FLM	480	Seminar in Film and Media Theory (W)	3
	FLM	493	Film Studies Internship	3
e.			o 13 credits in courses from the following:	0
C.	ENG	231	Film and Literature	4
	ENG		Literature, Technology, Representation	3
	ENG		Literature and Visual Culture	3
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W)	3
	FLM	336	Aesthetics of Film Editing	3
	FLM	337	Topics in Film Form	3 3 3 3
	FLM	350	National and Transnational Cinemas	3
	FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres	3
	FLM	400	Seminar in the History of Film (W)	3
	FLM	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)	3
	FLM	438	Film Financing, Programming, and Distribution	3
	FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film	3
	FLM	451	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	3 3 3
	FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	3
	FLM	455	Experimental Film and Media	3
	FLM	460	Seminar in Digital Film and Emergent Media (W)	3
	FLM	480	Seminar in Film and Media Theory (W)	3
	FLM FLM	469F	I Senior Honors Independent Project	1 to 4
	FLM	491	Special Topics in Film Studies	3
	FLM		Honors Seminar in Film Studies	3
	FLM	493	Film Studies Internship	2 to 4
	FLM	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)	1 to 4
	LL		Topics in National Cinemas: East Asian Cinema	3
	LL		Topics in National Cinemas: Russian and	
			Soviet Cinema	3
	ROM	355	French, Italian, and Spanish Cinema since 1930	4
	THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II: Acting for the Camera	3
	THR	350	Plays as Film	3
			450, 451, or 452 may not count towards fulfillment of	
	this red	quirem	nent if used towards requirement 3. c. above. Film	

Studies 400, 460, 480, or 493 may not count towards fulfillment of this requirement if used towards requirement 3. d. above.

#### MINOR IN FILM STUDIES

The Minor in Film Studies, which is administered by the Department of English, offers students in-depth education in the disciplinary understanding of film as a medium and in the critical analysis of films as interpretable texts. Students will gain an understanding of aspects of cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, history of film, cultural contexts of film, and theoretical and critical approaches in film studies.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English or the Director of Film Studies in the Department of English.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Film Studies

				CREDITS
			mplete a minimum of 20 credits from the following:	
1.			lowing courses (5 credits):	
	FLM	200	Film Collective	1
_	FLM	230	Introduction to Film Studies	4
2.			lowing courses (3 credits):	
	FLM	300	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
_	FLM	301	History of Film after Midcentury	3
3.			lowing courses (3 credits):	•
	FLM	380	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
	FLM	381	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	3
4.			LM course at the 400-level	3
			m Studies course used to fulfill requirement 5. below may	
_			o fulfill this requirement.	
5.			lowing courses (a minimum of 6 credits):	
	ENG	231	Film and Literature	4
	ENG	4/8A	Literature, Technology, Representation	3
	ENG		Literature and Visual Culture	3
	FLM	260	Introduction to Digital Film and Emergent Media	4
	FLM	300	History of Film to Midcentury	3
	FLM	301	History of Film after Midcentury	3
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W)	3
	FLM	336	Aesthetics of Film Editing	3
	FLM FLM	337 350	Topics in Film Form	3
	FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres	3
	FLM	380		3
	FLM	381	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
	FLM	400	Seminar in the History of Film (W)	3
	FLM	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)	3
	FLM	434	Film Financing, Programming, and Distribution	3
	FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film	3
	FLM	451	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	3
	FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	3
	FLM	455	Experimental Film and Media	3 3 3
	FLM	460	Seminar in Digital Film and Emergent Media (W)	3
	FLM	480	Seminar in Film and Media Theory (W)	3
	FLM	491	Special Topics in Film Studies	3 3 3
	FLM			3
	LL	250B	Topics in National Cinemas: East Asian Cinema	3
	LL	250D	Topics in National Cinemas: Russian and Soviet Cinema	
	ROM	355	French, Italian, and Spanish Cinema since 1930	4
	THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II: Acting for the Camera	3
	THR	350	Plays as Film	3
			00, 301, 380, and 381 may not count towards fulfillment of	· ·
			ent if used towards requirements 2. or 3.	

#### SPECIALIZATION IN FICTION FILM PRODUCTION

The Specialization in Fiction Film Production educates students in the history, theory, and production of fiction film. Students who enroll in this specialization combine practical skills in production with conceptual training in film studies to produce theoretically informed work while developing an understanding of the challenges of creating high-quality film experiences.

The Specialization in Fiction Film Production is jointly administered by the Department of English within the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Communication Arts and Sciences. The Department of English is the primary administrative unit. The specialization is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State Univer-

Students who are interested in the specialization are eligible to apply if they have attained sophomore standing, completed the prerequisite courses listed below or have successfully completed one of the prerequisite courses and enrolled in the second prerequisite course. Students must submit an application available in the advising offices of the Department of English and the College of Communication Arts and Sciences by the Friday before Spring Break. Applications will be reviewed prior to annual enrollment.

With the approval of the department that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor for the specialization.

#### Prerequisite Courses

ENG	230	Introduction to Film	4
CAS	112	Story, Sound and Motion	2

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Fiction Film **Production**

The student must complete 16 credits from the following:

Ιn	The student must complete 16 credits from the following:					
				CREDITS		
1.	The fo	llowing	course (4 credits):			
			Film Directing	4		
2.	One of	f the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):			
	ENG	330	Classical Film and Media Theory	3		
	ENG	331	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	3		
	ENG	332	Historical Approaches to Film	3		
3.	One of	f the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):			
	ENG	334	Screenwriting	3		
	TC	341	Film Style Production for Cinema and Television	3		
	TC	343	Basic Audio Production	3		
	TC	351	Producing for Cinema and Television	3		
4.	Both o	of the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):			
	ENG	435A	Creating the Fiction Film I	3		
	ENG	435B	Creating the Fiction Film II	3		

#### SPECIALIZATION IN POSTCOLONIAL AND DIASPORA LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture, which is administered by the Department of English, is available as an elective to all students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

The Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the literatures that have arisen out of the colonial experience and decolonialization, and the critical theory that is concerned with those experiences. In general, students will have an opportunity to study one or more of the following literatures: African, African-American, Asian, Asian-American, Latino, Latina, Chicano, Chicana, and South American literatures and other diaspora literatures, and the literatures of native peoples. While the focus is generally upon non-Western areas, those aspects of American, British, and Irish literature that fall under this rubric will also be included.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization must contact the undergraduate advisor for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture in the Department of English and sign a statement of interest in the specialization. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved by that advisor.

Students who elect the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture are encouraged to complete one or more of the following courses in partial fulfillment of the university Integrative Studies requirement: Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211A, 211B, 211C; Integrative Studies in Social, Behavioral and Economic Sciences 215, 315, 330A, 330C, 335, 336.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture

**CREDITS** 

9 or 10

4 to 8

3

				C
1.	The fo	llowing	course:	
	ENG	360	Postcolonial Literature and Theory	3
2.	Course	es in Di	asporic and Postcolonial Literature.2 Three courses	
	from th	ne follov	ving two categories, with <b>not more than two courses</b>	
			in foreign languages :	
	Diaspo	ra and	Postcolonial Literatures	
	ASN	464	Studies in the Literature of Asia and the Asian	
			Diaspora (W)	3
	ENG	349	African-American Literature I	3
	ENG	350	African-American Literature II	3
	ENG	351	Chicano and Latino Literatures in English	3
	ENG	352	Asian American Writing	3
	ENG	354	Native American Literature	3
	ENG	361	Asian Literature in English or in English	
			Translation	
	ENG	363	African Literature	
	ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American Community 3	
	ENG	426F	Comparative Drama: Indian Subcontinent	3
	ENG	436B	Comparative Fiction: Non-Western	
	ENG	450	Studies in African American Literature	
	ENG	460	British Literature in the Age of Empire	3
	ENG	463	Studies in the Literature of Africa and the	,
			African Diaspora	3
	ENG	464	Studies in the Literature of Asian and the Asian	
			Diaspora (W)	3
	ENG	471	Third World Cinema	4
	Literati	ure in F	oreign Languages <sup>2</sup>	
	FRN	480	Literature of Quebec	3
	FRN	485	Francophone Literatures of the Third World	3
	PRT	340	Topic in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture	3
	SPN	350	Introduction to Reading Hispanic Literature (W)	
	SPN	415	Survey of Spanish American Literature I	3
	SPN	416	Survey of Spanish American Literature II	3
	SPN	475	Spanish American Literature through the 19th	_
	0.011	400	Century	
	SPN	480	Spanish American Literature of the 20th Century	
_	SPN	485	Topics in Hispanic Literatures of the Americas	3
3.			onliterary Areas. <sup>2</sup> <b>Two</b> of the following courses, at	
	least o	ne or w	which must be related to one of the geographic areas	
			n the courses that the student selected to meet	
	ANP	280	The Anthropological Film	1
	ANP	330	The Anthropological Film	*
	\(\text{III}\)	330	Approaches to Collective Identity	3
	ANP	410	Revolution and Social Change in Latin America	3
	ANP	411	North American Indian Ethnography	3
	ANP	412	Social and Cultural Status of Latinos in the U.S	3
	ANP	414	Anthropology of South Asia	
	ANP	415	China: Culture and Society	
	ANP	416	Anthropology of Southern Africa	3
	ASN	401	East Asian Cultures (W)	3
	FRN	440	Francophone Cultures and Civilizations	3
	HA	270	Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas	3
	HA	444	Latin American and Latino Art	
	HA	470	Art of West Africa	4
	HA	471	Art of Central, Southern and Eastern Africa	3
	HST	210	Modern East Asia	4
	HST	281	Immigrants, Minorities, and American Pluralism	4
	HST	310	African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876	3
	HST	311	African American History since 1876	3
	HST	312	African American Women	3
	HST	319	Asian American History	3
	HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the United States 3	
	HST	361	African History since 1800	
	HST	362	West Africa and the African-American Connection 3	
	HST	363	East Africa and Its Neighbors	3
	HST	364	South Africa and Its Neighbors	3
	HST	379	Native Americans in North American History	2
	HST	380	from 1830	3
	1101	300	Coloniai Lauli Allicilea	,

HST	381	National Latin America
HST	382	Modern Brazil
HST	383	The Caribbean
HST	384	Modern Mexico
HST	385	Modern Spanish Central and South America 3
HST	393	History of India
MC	320	Politics, Society and the Economy in the Third World
MC	372	African American Political Thought 4
MC	377	Culture, Politics and Postcolonialism (I) 4
MUS	425	Music of South Asia and Its Diaspora
MUS	426	Music of West Africa
MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Pacific, and the Near East 2
MUS	428	Music of Africa, Europe, and the Americas 2
MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean
PLS	461	Refugees, Displaced Persons, Exiles (W) 4
REL	306	Native American Religions
REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions
REL	357	Religion and Society in Bali
REL	360	African Religion: An Introduction
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity
SOC	362	Developing Societies
SPN	345	Spanish American Culture
SPN	346	Hispanic Cultures in the United States
WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries 3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> With the approval of the academic advisor for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture, this requirement may be waived for a student who completed English 310D or 310E if at least two-thirds of the readings for that course were in postcolonial or diaspora literatures.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The English disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

An English disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students with an English disciplinary major must complete the following additional disciplinary courses: English 302, 308, 408, and 413. English 413 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (7) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English*, as well as the requirements for teacher certification.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

Graduate study in the Department of English leads to the Master of Arts or the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Each degree represents a different level of understanding, focus, and skill in such related areas as literary theory and history, the study of literature within historical contexts, and the study of literary authors, genres, and movements.

#### General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the Department of English

To be considered for admission to a master's or doctoral degree program in the Department of English, an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the college a 750–1000 word statement giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- Have three persons who are qualified to comment upon the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> A student may satisfy requirements 2. and 3. by completing four of the courses in the *Literature in Foreign Languages* category in requirement 2. and one of the courses in requirement 3.

Students are admitted to the master's and doctoral programs for fall semester only. The deadline for submitting applications for admission is December 15.

#### Master of Arts

Students in the Master of Arts degree concentrate on the study of literature in English; this course of study is designed to develop the skills associated with literary scholarship and criticism, as well as literary and cultural theory, thus serving persons who wish to continue beyond the master's degree and those who wish to deepen their understanding of the critical and creative processes associated with the study of literature while pursuing or preparing for careers in other fields.

#### LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade–point average of at least 3.50.
- Completed two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Literature in English

Students must complete a total of 31 credits for the degree under Plan A (with thesis) or 30 credits for the degree under Plan B (without thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson. Not more than 4 credits of ENG 890 Independent Study may be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Literature in English. English 890 may **not** be substituted for any required course.

CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- ENG 802 Literary Critcism and Theory.

  2. Complete 21 additional credits of graduate work in English or related fields with attention to issues of criticism and theory, literary and cultural history, and multinational or global literary traditions. No more than 6 credits of course work outside the department may count towards the degree. Students must complete two courses in English literatures, one from before 1800 and one after 1800.
- Demonstrate second-year proficiency at the college-level in a language other than English through completion of course work through the 200-level, by passing an examination of reading comprehension, or completion of a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a language other than English.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete a graduate course within or outside the Department of English.
- Submit a portfolio taken from course work and pass a final certifying examination on the course work.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

#### **ENGLISH**

The following emphases are available within the doctoral degree program in English:

African American literature and culture feminisms, genders, sexualities film and visual culture history and theory of narrative literatures of the Americas medieval and early modern literature and culture postcolonial and diaspora studies

Students may select one or a combination of emphases as their primary focus of study.

transatlantic modernities

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in English, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit a writing sample, written at the master's level, that reflects the candidate's critical and scholarly abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in English or in an appropriate cognate area.
- An academic record that reflects graduate work of high quality.
- Met the foreign language requirement for admission on regular status to the Michigan State University Master of Arts degree program.
- Students currently enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program must have completed all of the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Literature in English.

Students who are admitted to the doctoral degree program in English before they have satisfied the requirements referenced in items 3. and 4. above must do so before they may take the comprehensive examinations. Credits in courses that are used to satisfy these requirements may **not** be used to satisfy the requirements for the doctoral degree.

To be admitted on an accelerated basis to the doctoral degree program in English, after one year of Master of Art course work, students must:

- Be enrolled in the Michigan State University Department of English Master of Arts program in Literature in English.
- Submit a statement of purpose of 750-1000 words describing the student's specific area of interest(s) and desired area(s) of emphasis.
- 3. Submit two letters from faculty members who support their application for accelerated admission.
- Completed a minimum of five courses at Michigan State University, including at least one of the required courses and two seminars in literature from different periods.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in English

The student must:

- Complete both of the following courses within the first two semesters of enrollment in the program (6 credits):
  - ENG 801 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3 ENG 802 Literary Criticism and Theory 3
- 2. Complete an additional 21 credits of graduate course work in English or related fields with attention to issues of criticism and theory, literary and cultural history, and multinational or global literary traditions with a grade-point average of at least 3.5. This course work must include a course that covers literature before 1800 and one course that covers literature after 1800. Not more than 3 credits of independent study may be used to satisfy this requirement. All required course work must be completed before students may enroll in dissertation research credits. Any exceptions must be approved by the graduate chairperson.
- 3. Complete a language requirement at the college-level to provide students with the tools they need to conduct research in languages other than English. Each student should work in consultation with the Guidance Committee or with the Director of Graduate Studies to determine which language or languages are most appropriate for the student's research topic, and which one of the following two options will best fulfill this objective in light of the student's chosen area of study:
  - a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency at the college-level in any language other than English through completion of course work in the language at the 400-level or above excluding German 400, French 400, Spanish 400, or Russian 410, or by passing an advanced reading comprehension and translation exam.
  - b. Demonstrate second-year proficiency at the college-level in two languages other than English through completion of course work through the 200-level, by passing an examination of reading comprehension, or completion of a 400-level reading course for graduate students such as German 400, French 400, Spanish 400, or Russian 410.
- 4. Pass the doctoral comprehensive examination.
- Pass an oral examination on the comprehensive examination.
- Complete requirements 1. through 3. above and have a grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate course work before beginning work on the dissertation. Students must complete 24 credits of English 999 Doctoral Dissertation Research.
- Pass a pre-dissertation examination that consists of an oral presentation based on a written proposal of the dissertation.
- 8. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### **Academic Standards**

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the oral examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation may repeat that examination only once.

### DEPARTMENT of LINGUISTICS and GERMANIC, SLAVIC, ASIAN and AFRICAN LANGUAGES

#### Susan M. Gass, Chairperson

The department offers graduate degree programs in Linguistics, German, and Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) and undergraduate programs in Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, German, and Russian languages and cultures as well as Linguistics. In addition, instruction is offered in other languages such as Hausa, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Ojibwe, Swahili, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.

Students study Linguistics, TESOL, Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian or other languages as part of their education in the liberal arts and sciences and to increase their effectiveness in scientific research, teaching, government service, foreign trade or advanced scholarship. Within the framework of course offerings and the needs and interests of students, broad flexibility is possible in the department's degree programs. The programs are designed primarily to develop knowledge of linguistics, language teaching, or particular languages, literatures and cultures. Specializations are possible, where appropriate, in such areas as cognitive science, film studies, or women, gender and social justice. The department's goal is to offer degree candidates in linguistics a solid theoretical and experimental grounding; in TESOL a solid theoretical and practical base in second/foreign language learning and teaching; and in language, literature and culture a combination of traditional training and the pedagogical skills needed in modern school systems, colleges, and universities. In courses and seminars undergraduate research is valued and encouraged.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

#### **ARABIC**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic is designed to develop both the linguistic and intercultural skills of students to an advanced level of language competency. Students will study modern standard Arabic and Arabic culture and literature. The major focuses on creating proficient speakers of Arabic who can apply their language skills in a variety of disciplines and careers.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Arabic.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Arabic major is met by completing Arabic 401 or 402 or 460 or 461. Those courses are referenced in items 3. a. and 3. b. below
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The completion of Arabic 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.

3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

a.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (24 credits):	
	ARB	201	Second-Year Arabic I 5	
	ARB	202	Second-Year Arabic II5	
	ARB	301	Third-Year Arabic I 4	
	ARB	302	Third-Year Arabic II 4	
	ARB	401	Fourth-Year Arabic I (W)3	
	ARB	402	Fourth-Year Arabic II (W)	
	Stude	nts wit	h intermediate or advanced-level Arabic can substi-	
	tute A	RB 45	1 Advanced Arabic Reading or ARB 452 Advanced	
	Arabio	Writin	g for any of the courses above. If ARB 451 or 452 are	
	used a	as sub	stitutions, they may not be used in fulfillment of the	
			irement in item 3. c. below.	
h			allowing courses (6 credits):	

b.	Both o	the to	ollowing courses (6 credits):			
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)			3
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)			3
C.	At leas	st 3 cre	edits from the following courses:			
	ARB	451	Advanced Arabic Reading			3
	ARB		Advanced Arabic Writing			
	ARB	462	Arabic Dialects			3
	ARB	499	Senior Thesis Research	. 1	to	3
	IAH	210	Middle East and the World (I)			4
	IAH	2110	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:			
			The Middle East (I)			4

Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities 210 and 211D may not be used toward this requirement if used in fulfillment of the University level Integrative Studies requirement. To be counted towards the requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic, the content of the course must be specifically related to or focused on Arabic studies.

d. Completion of a capstone experience.

This requirement may be satisfied by completion of special assignments in Arabic 460 or 461, an advanced 400-level Arabic language course, ARB 499 Senior Thesis Research, or special assignments during an approved study abroad program.

e. A cognate of 12 credits from within the College of Arts and Letters. At least 6 credits in courses related to middle east history, arts, and humanities must be included in the cognate. Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

#### Additional Major in Arabic

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Arabic with a major in another field such as business, economics, history, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the requirements 3. a. as well as select one of the two courses listed in 3. b. (Arabic 460 or 461) in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic above to fulfill the requirement of 27 semester credits.

#### MINOR IN ARABIC

The Minor in Arabic, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Arabic language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Arabic.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Arabic

				CREDITS		
Cor	mplete a	a minim	num of 16 credits from the following:			
1.			wing courses (13 credits):			
	ARB	202	Second-Year Arabic II	5		
	ARB	301	Third-Year Arabic I	ļ		
	ARB	302	Third-Year Arabic II	ļ		
2.	One of	the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):			
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)	3		
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)	3		
	Studer	nts with	intermediate or advanced-level Arabic can substitute			
	ARB 361 Advanced Arabic III or ARB 362 Advanced Arabic IV for any of					
			item 1. above.			

#### **CHINESE**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese is designed to equip students with functional proficiency in the language, and cultural sensitivity to and factual knowledge about China. Study abroad is encouraged to provide students with firsthand experience of cultures superficially different from those to which they are accustomed, but are similar in many ways at the level of human interaction.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate adviser in Chinese.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chinese

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Chinese major is met by completing Chinese 401 or 402. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The completion of Chinese 201 and 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

a.	a. All of the following courses (24 credits):			
	CHS	201	Second-Year Chinese I	
	CHS	202	Second-Year Chinese II	
	CHS	301	Third-Year Chinese I4	
	CHS	302	Third-Year Chinese II	
	CHS	401	Fourth-Year Chinese I (W)	
	CHS	402	Fourth-Year Chinese II (W)	
b.	Both c		ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	CHS	366	Chinese Culture	
	CHS	466	Chinese Literature	
C.	One of	f the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):	
	CHS	350	Studies in Chinese Language	
	CHS	411	Advanced Spoken Chinese	
d.	Comp	letion of	of a capstone experience.	

- This requirement may be satisfied by completion of special assignments in Chinese 302 (in China), 366, 402 or 466. The capstone experience must be approved by the student's advisor.

  Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Chinese are
- e. Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Chinese are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad experience approved by the Chinese program. MSU study abroad programs are available at various sites in China and vary in length.
- f. In order to fulfill the college-level cognate requirement, students should consider the following disciplinary areas from within the College of Arts and Letters: English literature, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. Suggested disciplinary areas from outside the college are: sociology, political science, economics, communication and history. With advisor approval history may be treated as a cognate within the College of Arts and Letters. Students are encouraged to formulate interdisciplinary thematic areas for both cognates. Both the cognates and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor

#### Additional Major in Chinese

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Chinese with a major in another field. Students electing an additional major must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete requirements 3. a. and 3. b. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese above to fulfill the requirement of 30 semester credits.

#### MINOR IN CHINESE

The Minor in Chinese, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Chinese language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chinese. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Chinese

#### **GERMAN**

a.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in German.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the German major is met by completing German 420, 435, 445 or 455. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (3) below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
The completion of requirement 3. a. (7) referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.

3. The following requirements for the major:

'	Ollow	ing requirements for the major.
	The	following German courses:
	(1)	ů .
	(')	(a) GRM 301 Third-Year German I
		GRM 302 Third-Year German II
		(b) GRM 311 Business German I
		GRM 312 Business German II
	(2)	Six additional credits at the 300-level, including at least one
	(-)	of the following courses (6 credits):
		GRM 341 German Literature and Culture Before 1918. 3
		GRM 342 German Literature and Culture Since 1918 . 3
	(3)	Twelve credits at the 400-level selected from the following
	(0)	courses (12 credits):
		GRM 420 Advanced German (W)
		GRM 435 18th and 19th German Literary Studies (W) . 3
		GRM 445 20th Century and Contemporary German
		Literary Studies (W)3
		GRM 455 Major Themes in German Cultural
		History (W)
		GRM 460 Linguistic Analysis of Modern German 3
		GRM 491 Special Topics in German Studies 1 to 4
	(4)	The following capstone course (1 credit):
		GRM 492 Capstone Project1
	(5)	German electives: Additional credits in German courses
		numbered 250 and above, with the exception of German 400,
		as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34, but not
		more than 40, credits in courses in the major. A maximum of
		3 credits of German 250 or Linguistics and Languages 250A
		may be counted as elective credits toward the major.
	(6)	Study Abroad requirement: Students with a primary major in
	(-)	German are expected to participate in a study abroad experi-
		ence approved by the German program. MSU study abroad
		programs are available at various sites in Germany and Aus-
		F 3 2

tria throughout the year. Completion of German 202, or the

equivalent, is a requirement for participation. Under special circumstances, equivalent experiences may be approved by the department.

(7) Cognate Requirement: One 12–credit cognate in the field of European Studies.....

#### 12

#### Additional Major in German

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in German with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or engineering. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in German:

1. The German courses listed in items 3. a. (1) through (4) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German above, plus one additional course of at least 3 credits, to meet the requirement of 28 credits. Additional majors are also expected to participate in a study abroad program as listed in item 3. a. (6) above.

#### MINOR IN GERMAN

The Minor in German, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of the German language and German cultures.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### Requirements for the Minor in German

#### **JAPANESE**

**CREDITS** 

34 to 40

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese is designed to equip students with functional proficiency in the language, and cultural sensitivity to and factual knowledge about Japan. Study abroad is encouraged to provide students with firsthand experience of cultures superficially different from those to which they are accustomed, but are similar in many ways at the level of human interaction.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Japanese.

**CREDITS** 

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Japanese

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Japanese major is met by completing Japanese 469. This course is referenced in item 3. b. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.The completion of Japanese 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- The following requirements for the major:

a.	All of the following courses (19 credits):							
	JPN	JPN 202 Second-Year Japanese II 5						
	JPN 301 Third-Year Japanese I							
	JPN	302	Third-Year Japanese II					
	JPN	401	Fourth-Year Japanese I					
	JPN	402	Fourth-Year Japanese II					
	Students who place out of any of these courses may take addi-							
	tional (	مامرtiv	es from item 3 c helow to make un for deficient					

Students who place out of any of these courses may take additional electives from item 3. c. below to make-up for deficient credits in this requirement. Students may also choose from the following elective courses to make-up deficient credits: Japanese 290, 490, 493, or 499. Course work used to make-up deficient credits must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

b.	Both of	the fo	llowing courses	(6 credits	):
	IDNI	260	Introduction to	lananaaa	Literature and Culture

	JEIN	309	introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture
	JPN	469	Seminar in Japanese Literature and Culture (W) . 3
C.	Two of	the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):
	JPN	350	Studies in Japanese Language
	JPN	431	Advanced Spoken Japanese
	JPN	441	Japanese Short Stories
	JPN	451	Advanced Japanese for Japanese Language
			Proficiency Test Preparation
	JPN	471	Classical Japanese I
	JPN	472	Classical Japanese II

d. Completion of a capstone experience.

This requirement may be satisfied by completion of Japanese 493 or 499 or by completion of special assignments in Japanese 401, 402, 431, 441, 451, 469, 471, or 472. The capstone experience must be approved by the student's advisor.

- e. Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Japanese are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad experience approved by the Japanese program. Michigan State University study abroad programs are available at various sites in Japan throughout the year.
- f. A cognate of 12 credits in the field of East Asian Studies. At least 6 credits must be within the College of Arts and Letters. Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

#### Additional Major in Japanese

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Japanese with a major in another field. Students electing an additional major must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete requirements 3. a., 3. b., and one course from 3. c. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese above to fulfill the requirement of 28 semester credits.

#### **MINOR IN JAPANESE**

The Minor in Japanese, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Japanese language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Japanese. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Japanese

 Complete 16 to 17 credits from the following:

 1. All of the following courses (13 credits):
 5

 JPN 201 Second-Year Japanese I.
 5

 JPN 202 Second-Year Japanese II
 5

 JPN 369 Introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture
 3

 2. One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):
 4

 JPN 301 Third-Year Japanese I.
 4

 JPN 302 Third-Year Japanese II
 4

 JPN 350 Studies in Japanese Language
 3

#### **LINGUISTICS**

**CREDITS** 

Linguistics is the scientific study of the nature of human language and the characteristics of particular languages. It is a field with close ties to many areas of study, such as English, foreign languages, psychology, sociology, anthropology, philosophy, history, mathematics, and speech and language pathology; majors may emphasize any one or more of these areas.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Linguistics major is met by completing Linguistics 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (2) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

					CREDITS
a.	The	followi	ng Ling	guistics courses:	32 to 38
	(1)	One o	of the fo	ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
		LIN	200	Introduction to Language	
		LIN	401	Introduction to Linguistics 4	
	(2)	All of	the foll	owing courses (17 credits):	
		LIN	424	Phonology	
		LIN	431	Morphological and Syntactic Phenomena3	
		LIN	434		
		LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	
		LIN	441	Historical Linguistics	
		LIN	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)2	
		The c	omplet	tion of Linguistics 499 satisfies the capstone	
		course	e requi	rement for the Linguistics major.	
	(3)	Lingu	istics	electives: Additional credits in Linguistics	
		course	es as r	needed to meet the requirement of at least 32,	
		but no	t more	than 38, credits in courses in the major.	

#### **MINOR IN LINGUISTICS**

The minor in Linguistics, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide a minimum foundation in the field; general knowledge and basic findings and theories in one of the core areas of phonetics-phonology or syntax; and knowledge of one or two subfields selected according to the interest of the student. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Linguistics

		CREDITS
Со	mplete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:	
1.	One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	LIN 200 Introduction Language	3
	LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics	4
2.	Both of the following courses (6 credits):	
	LIN 424 Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology	3
	LIN 434 Syntax	3
3.	Complete an additional 6 credits in linguistics courses as approved by	
	the academic advisor. No more than 3 credits of Linguistics 490 Inde-	
	pendent Study may be counted towards this requirement.	

#### RUSSIAN

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Russian major is met by completing Russian 440 or 441. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

					CREDITS
a.	The	following	n Due	sian courses:	32 to 40
a.					32 10 40
	(1)			owing courses (20 credits):	
		RUS	201	Second–Year Russian I4	
		RUS	202	Second-Year Russian II 4	
		RUS -	420	Russian Life and Culture Before World War I 3	
		RUS -	421	Russian Life and Culture in the 20th Century 3	
		RUS -	440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W) 3	
		RUS -	441	Russian Literature (W)	
	(2)	A capst	one e	experience. This requirement may be satisfied	
		by com	pletin	g special assignments in Russian 420, 421,	
		440, or 4	441; b	by completing RUS 341Russian Life and Culture	
		of the 20	Oth Ce	entury, in Russia, or by completing RUS 499 Se-	
				Research.	
	(3)	Russian	م ام	ctives: Additional credits in Russian courses	
	(0)			01 and above, as needed to meet the require-	
				st 32, but not more than 40, credits in courses in	
		the maj	or.		

The following cognates from within the College of Arts and Letters are suggested: English literature, history, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. Suggested disciplinary cognates from outside the college are: sociology, psychology, political science, economics, or communication. For both required cognates, students are also encouraged to formulate interdisciplinary thematic areas.

#### Additional Major in Russian

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Russian with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in Russian:

- (1) The Russian courses listed in items 3. a. (1) and 3. a. (2) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian (20 credits).
- Six additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above.
- The completion of a major in addition to Russian satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### MINOR IN RUSSIAN

The minor in Russian, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Russia, Russian culture, and the Russian language. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Russian

	CREDITS
ete a m	ninimum of 15 credits from the following courses:
201	Second-Year Russian I4
202	Second-Year Russian II
231	19 <sup>th</sup> Century Russian Literature in Translation 3
232	20 <sup>th</sup> Century Russian Literature in Translation
311	Advanced Russian: Oral Communication (I)
341	Russian Life and Culture of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century
420	Russian Life and Culture before World War I 3
421	Russian Culture of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century
440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W) 3
441	Russian Literature (W)
	201 202 231 232 311 341 420 421 440

#### MINOR IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF **OTHER LANGUAGES**

The Minor in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages. which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students with the skills necessary to construct learning activities, select and evaluate English teaching.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University except for students in the College of Education. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's de-

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Teaching English to **Speakers of Other Languages**

Students must complete a minimum of 15 or 16 credits from the following:

				CREDITS
1.	One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	ENG	302	Introduction to English Language Studies	3
	LIN	200	Introduction to Language	3
	LIN	401	Introduction to Linguistics	4
2.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (12 credits):	
	LLT	307	Methods of Second and Foreign Language Teaching	3
	LLT	346	Pedagogical English Grammar for English Teachers	3
	LLT	361	Second and Foreign Language Learning	3
	LLT	496	Practicum in Adult English as a Second Language Teachi	ng 3

#### SPECIALIZATION IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE

The Specialization in Cognitive Science introduces students to one of the most important remaining mysteries in science: the nature of the mind and how biological systems process complex information to produce thought and adaptive behavior, and how artificial systems can be endowed with the same capabilities. The scientific study of the nature of mind requires familiarity with many different theoretical perspectives and empirical traditions, and an appreciation for the concerns of several different academic disciplines. Students enrolled in this specialization will gain understanding from a variety of disciplinary viewpoints, of problems in cognitive science.

The Specialization in Cognitive Science is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Cognitive Science should consult the undergraduate advisor for cognitive science in the department.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Cognitive Science

Students must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the courses listed below. Independent study and special topics courses must be approved in advance by the advisor for the specialization, to ensure that the content of the course is specifically related to cognitive science. Students are encouraged to take advantage of research opportunities with specific faculty members through independent study. The students program of study must be approved by the advisor for the specialization.

				CREDITS		
1.			following course (3 credits):			
_	LIN	463	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3		
2.						
	Computer Science and Engineering					
	CSE	440	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.	3		
	CSE CSE	460	Computability and Formal Language Theory	3		
		475 490	Introduction to Computational Linguistics	-		
	CSE CSE		Independent Study in Computer Science	1 to 3		
	Lingui	491	Selected Topics in Computer Science	1 to 4		
	LINGUI	401	Introduction to Linguistics	4		
	LIN	424	Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology	3		
	LIN	431	Introduction to Morphology	3		
	LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax	3		
	LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3		
	LIN	450	Child Language Acquisition.	3		
	LIN	455	Neurolinguistics	3		
	LIN	475	Introduction to Computational Linguistics	3		
	LIN	490	Independent Study	1 to 4		
	LIN	491	Special Topics	1 to 4		
	Philos		openia replica i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
	PHL	360	Philosophy of Language	3		
	PHL	431	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Language	3		
	PHL	462	Philosophy of Mind	3		
	PHL	490	Independent Study	1 to 4		
	PHL	491	Special Topics in Philosophy	3 or 4		
	PHL	492	Seminar for Majors (W)	3		
	PHL	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)	3		
	Psych	ology	• •			
	PSY	200	Cognitive Psychology	3		
	PSY	401	Memory and Skill (W)	3		
	PSY	402	Sensation and Perception (W)	3		
	PSY	403	Laboratory in Cognitive Psychology (W)			
	PSY	410	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory (W)	3		
	PSY	490	Special Problems in Psychology	1 to 6		
	PSY	492	Special Topics in Psychology	1 to 3		
	PSY	493	Issues in Psychology (W)	3		
	PSY	498H	Development of Research Proposal	3		
	PSY	499H	Senior Honors Thesis	3		
	Zoolo			_		
	ZOL	313	Animal Behavior	3		
	ZOL	402	Neurobiology	3		
	ZOL	415	Ecological Aspects of Animal Behavior	3		
	ZOL ZOL	494	Independent Study	1 to 6		
	ZOL	495 499	Undergraduate Seminar	1 +0 6		
3.			Undergraduate Thesisdenorter denortment or	1 to 6		
J.	COMP	ete at le	east 8 additional credits in a complementary department or			

departments as approved by the advisor for the specialization.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The Arabic, Chinese, German, and Japanese disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification.

Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian, and teaching English to speakers of other languages disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification.

Students with an Arabic disciplinary teaching major are required to complete Arabic 201, 202, 301, 302, 401, 402, 460, and 461; and the following additional pedagogy course: LLT 307 Methods of Second and Foreign Language Teaching. Language, Learning and Teaching 307 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. c. under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic.

Students with a Chinese disciplinary major are required to complete Chinese 201, 202, 301, 302, 350, 366, 401, 402; 466 and the following additional pedagogy course: Language, Learning and Teaching 307.

Students with a German disciplinary major are required to complete German 460 and 461 as part of their major course work, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. German 461 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German*.

Students with a Japanese disciplinary major are required to complete Japanese 202, 301, 302, 350, 369, 401, 402, and 469; and the following additional pedagogy course: Language, Learning and Teaching 307. Language, Learning and Teaching 307 may be substituted by a Japanese pedagogy course, when offered.

Students who elect the Arabic, Chinese, German, or Japanese disciplinary major, or the Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian or Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### LINKED BACHELOR'S-MASTER'S DEGREE IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

The department welcomes applications from Michigan State University Linguistics undergraduate students in their junior and senior year. Admission applications must be made during the prior spring semester for an anticipated Spring graduation or the prior fall semester for an anticipated fall graduation to allow admission before the final semester as a Linguistics undergraduate. Admission to the program requires a minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.25 and an approved program of study for the Master of Arts degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages at the time of admission. Admission to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program allows the application of up to 9 credits toward the master's program for qualifying 400-level and above course work taken at the undergraduate level at Michigan State University or an external accredited institution. The number of approved credits, not to exceed 9, are applied toward the credit requirement of the master's degree. Credits applied to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program are not eligible to be applied to any other graduate degree program.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science in the College of Social Science section of this catalog and contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF **OTHER LANGUAGES**

This program is designed to help meet the national and international need for teachers of English as a second language.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, each

- include in the application a 500-700 word statement providing the applicants academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has
- have three persons who are qualified to comment on the applicants ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.
- have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the university if the applicant is a native speaker of English.
- take one of the tests of English language proficiency described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog if the applicants native language is not English.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- a baccalaureate degree in English or another language-ori-1. ented field.
- a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.25 for the baccalaureate degree program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- have a total score of 600 (paper version) or 100 (internet version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 22 (internet version) or a minimum total score of 7.0 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with no subscore below 6.5.
- have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center
- have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Lanquage Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are admitted for fall semester only.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Most students complete the program under Plan B (without thesis), although Plan A (with thesis) is also available. A total of 37 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 36 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

**CREDITS** 

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1. English as a Second Language and Second Language Acquisition. All of the following courses (24 credits):

	LLT	807	Language Teaching Methods	3		
	LLT 808 Assessment for Language Teaching and Research					
	LLT	809	Teaching Second Language Reading and Writing	3		
	LLT	841	Topics in Second/Foreign Language Learning			
			and Teaching	3		
	LLT	860	Second Language Acquisition	3		
	LLT 872 Research Methods for Language Teaching and					
			Foreign/Second Language Learning	3		
	LLT	895	English as a Second Language: Classroom Practices	3		
	LLT	896	Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language .	3		
2.	The A	nalysis	of Language. Both of the following courses (6 credits):			
	LLT	822	Interlanguage Analysis	3		
	LLT	846	English Structures and Functions	3		
3.	Language in its Social Contexts. One course dealing with language and					

3 culture, sociolinguistics, or language socialization and second language acquisition (3 credits).

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Four credits of LLT 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- One TESOL related elective (3 credits).
   Pass a final certifying examination.

#### **GERMAN STUDIES**

#### Master of Arts

The master's degree program in German studies is an integrated program that introduces students to a range of approaches including cultural studies, literary studies, global studies, film studies, language studies and teaching German as a foreign language. The master's program is an ideal foundation for advanced graduate studies. The degree is also well suited for those teaching in the K-12 system as part of their continuing education. Outreach and co-curricular aspects of the program may also open opportunities for positions in academic or professional

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in German studies, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- Submit to the department a portfolio of representative work in German.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- Completed at least 27 credits in approved second-, third-, and fourth-year courses in German language, literature, and culture at the college level.
- 2. Achieved a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher in the last two years of the undergraduate program.

In order to be successful in the program, it is highly recommended that applicants have a language proficiency of at least advanced low on the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) scale.

If an applicant appears to have inadequate background in one or more areas, admission to the program may be granted provisionally.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in German Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1.	Complete both of the following courses:							
0	GRM 820 German Literature and Culture: Theory and Practice 3 Complete one of the following courses:							
2.		i 46	1 Te	aching e Sch	g German Language and Culture			
3.	Com		18 cred		re			
	a.	-	inimum	of O o	redits from the following:			
	a.	(1)			of 3 credits from the following language courses:			
		(1)	GRM		Linguistic Analysis of Modern German 3			
			GRM		The German Language: Relationships,			
			GITIVI	003	Developments, and Varieties			
			GRM	891	Special Topics in German Studies			
			GRM		Seminar			
			GRM	893	Interdisciplinary Seminar			
		(2)	A minir	num o	of 3 credits from the following literature or cultural			
			studies	cour	ses:			
			GRM	435	18th and 19th Century German Literary			
					Studies (W)			
			GRM	445	20th Century and Contemporary German			
			0014	455	Literary Studies (W)			
			GRM	455	Major Themes in German Cultural			
			GRM	962	History (W)			
			GRIVI	002	German Studies. Constructions of Identity 3			
			GRM	863	German Studies: Constructions of Community			
			GRM	864	German Studies: Cultural Norms and Values 3			
			GRM	865	German Studies: Culture in Context 3			
			GRM	891	Special Topics on German Studies3			
			GRM	892	Seminar			
			GRM		Interdisciplinary Seminar			
	b.				credits from areas relevant to the student's pro-			
					by the advisor. Students should consult with the			
				_ 1:_4 -				

- advisor for a list of approved areas which will meet this requirement.
- Complete readings contained in a personalized master's reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of GRM 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete one of the following:

- (1) Complete 3 additional credits in courses at the graduate level, and pass final written and oral examinations that cover the student's program of study and reading list.
- Complete 3 credits of German 898 Master's Research Project, and pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading list.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy in German Studies seeks to provide students with a critical understanding of the field of German studies in the digital age. The curriculum comprises the study of literature, culture, language and pedagogy within the context of the production and dissemination of knowledge via media and technology. The program emphasizes an integration of curricular and co-curricular activities in the comprehensive training of students in research, teaching, service, and outreach. It is expected that at least two years of study will be devoted to course work. The program is designed to be completed in four years.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

**CREDITS** 

6

3

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in German Studies an applicant must:

- Have completed a bachelor's or master's degree in a relevant field.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- 3. Submit a letter stating the applicant's academic background.
- Submit a 500-word statement of purpose and research interest.
- Submit to the department a writing sample, either a significant paper or a master's project, written in German and illustrative of the applicant's scholarly abilities.
- 6. Provide contact information for an interview.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, the applicant must demonstrate German language proficiency sufficient to pursue graduate work in German, as determined by program faculty. If an applicant appears to have inadequate language proficiency, admission to the program may be granted provisionally.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in German Studies

The student must:

- Complete at least 24 but no more than 39 credits in courses approved by the guidance committee, including at least 18 credits in German studies and at least 6 credits outside of German studies according to the student's research interests.
- Demonstrate proficiency in German and English and document proficiency in a third language at a level appropriate to the student's program of study, as determined by the guidance committee.
- Pass written and oral doctoral comprehensive examinations.
   The examinations will be administered by the student's guidance committee.

#### a. Written comprehensive examination:

The written comprehensive examination will consist of the following parts:

- (1) portfolio consisting of a current curriculum vitae, an annotated list of relevant course work, one original research paper suitable for publication, and a reflective statement on one's research activities, teaching philosophy, and participation in co-curricular pre-professional activities.
- (2) four-hour examination on an area or areas coordinated by the guidance committee that is based on courses taken and a reading list approved by the student's guidance committee.

#### Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages

To assure breadth, the portfolio paper should be in a different area from the focus area examined in the written examination

- b. Oral examination: The oral examination will consist of the following parts:
  - (1) A public presentation, based on the paper referenced in item (1) of the written examination, followed by a question and answer session.
  - (2) A two-hour examination based on item (2) of the written examination.
- 4. Submit a dissertation prospectus to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passes the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus is required before the student may enroll for additional German 999 Doctoral Dissertation Research credits in subsequent semesters.
- Successfully defend the dissertation.

#### **LINGUISTICS**

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 500-700 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A grade-point average of at least 3.20 in courses completed in the last two years of the baccalaureate degree program.
- 2. Completed an introductory survey course in linguistics.
- Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

#### **Provisional Admission**

Persons who have not met the requirements for admission on regular status as specified above may be admitted to the program on provisional status and be required to complete collateral courses. A student who has not completed an introductory survey course in linguistics must enroll in Linguistics 401 during the first semester of enrollment in the program. A student who has not completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level should enroll in a foreign language course during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Linguistics

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

				CREDITS
1.	Comp	olete 30	credits in Linguistics courses.	
2.	Comp	olete all	of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each	
	cours	e:		
	LIN	424	Phonology	:
	LIN	434	Syntax	:
	LIN	824	Issues in Phonology	:
	LIN	834	Issues in Syntax	

3 3

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of LIN 899 Master's Thesis Research. No more than 4 credits of Linguistics 899 may be counted toward the degree.

  Complete 14 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the
- student's academic advisor.
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete 18 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic advisor.
- 2. Pass a written final certifying examination in an area of applied or theoretical linguistics.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.20.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a master's thesis or other sample of written work as evidence of the applicant's ability to conduct doctoral-level research.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 700–1000 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's or master's degree in linguistics or related field.
- 2. Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.50 in courses completed in all previous undergraduate or graduate work.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Linguistics

The student must:

				CREDITS		
1.	Comp					
	course. Any of the following courses or their equivalents may have been					
			ior to enrolling in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program			
	in ling	guistics.				
	LIN	431	Introduction to Morphology	3		
	LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3		
	LIN	441	Historical Linguistics	3		
	LIN	824	Phonological Theory I	3		
	LIN	825	Phonological Theory II	3		
	LIN	834	Syntactic Theory I	3		
	LIN	835	Syntactic Theory II	3		
2.	2. Complete two additional 800-level courses excluding Linguistics 890, at					
	least one of which must be a Linguistics course. Additional courses may					

Present evidence of structural knowledge of a language outside the Germanic, Romance, and Slavic families. The language used to satisfy

be required by the student's guidance committee.

- this requirement may be the same as the one that was used to satisfy the foreign language requirement for admission to the program.
- 4. Pass the comprehensive examination by submitting two research papers of publishable quality in two different areas of linguistics and passing an oral examination for each paper. At least one of the papers must be in phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, or pragmatics.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must:

- Maintain a cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.50.
- 2. Not accumulate more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

### DEPARTMENT of PHILOSOPHY

#### Matthew McKeon, Chairperson

Philosophy explores our most basic ideas about the world, ourselves, and how we should act. Philosophers grapple with such questions as "what can we know?" "Do our lives have meaning?" "How should we respond to the suffering of others?" "Do animals have rights?" "How should we challenge injustice?" "Do computers think?" "How can we understand and control technology?"

In exploring such questions, philosophy strives to develop the ability to reason clearly, to distinguish between good and bad arguments, to navigate through a complicated maze of issues, to clarify puzzling concepts, and to use intelligence and logic in situations where there are fiercely opposing views and interests. Philosophy helps one understand and make reasoned choices of competing theories or points of view in a variety of controversies. Philosophy expands the student's horizons by enabling the student to see beyond the world as it presently exists and develop a disciplined and imaginative awareness of how things might be.

In their work philosophers connect with many other disciplines. Philosophy makes available to the student a significant portion of the world's great literature, and makes the student aware of the extent to which scientists, artists, poets, educators, and theologians have depended on the work of philosophers in the course of their own development. Philosophy places the study of such disciplines as the sciences, the arts, medicine, and the law within a broader intellectual perspective and provides logical and analytical tools for understanding them. Since philosophy can enter into so many different programs, philosophical studies are an intrinsic component of any liberal or professional education, and many philosophy students pursue an additional major or specialization.

Undergraduates can choose among a major and two minors. The major in philosophy is designed to expose students to traditional areas of interest: history of philosophy, ethics and political philosophy, epistemology and metaphysics, and logical and critical reasoning. Half of the credits required for the degree are fulfilled through electives chosen by the student, allowing exploration of the diverse areas of contemporary philosophy such as health care, feminism, environment, and critical theory. The Minor in Philosophy is designed for students who wish to complement their major program with significant work in philosophy centered on their own interests. The Minor in Philosophy and Law provides students attracted to social, political, and legal issues with the philosophical resources to engage in society.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Philosophy major is met by completing Philosophy 492, or, with prior approval, Philosophy 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (5) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

	011044	mig roq	unonic	onto for the major.	CREDITS
	<b>T</b> 1				
а.	The	36 to 40			
	(1)			ollowing courses (6 credits):	
				Ancient Greek Philosophy3	
			211		
	(2)			ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
		PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	
		PHL	330	Formal Reasoning4	
		PHL		Logic and its Metatheory 4	
	(3)	One o	f the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):	
		PHL	340		
		PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political	
				Philosophy3	
	(4)	One o	f the fo	ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
		PHL	418	Topics in 20 <sup>th</sup> -Century Analytical	
				Philosophy3	
		PHL	420	Topics in 20 <sup>th</sup> -Century Continental	
				Philosophy4	
		PHL	460	Epistemology3	
		PHL		Metaphysics	
	(5)	The fo	llowing	g capstone course (3 credits):	
		PHL	492	Capstone for Majors (W)	
		With t	he prio	or written approval of the Department, Philoso-	
	(6)	A mini	mum o	f three 400-level courses, excluding Philosophy	
	` '			Courses used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (4) may	
	(7)			to satisfy requirement 3. a. (6). electives: Additional credits in Philosophy	
	(,)			needed to meet the requirement of at least 36,	
				than 40, credits in courses in the major.	
		but 110	rinore	man 40, credits in courses in the major.	

#### MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

The Minor in Philosophy, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, will broaden students' understanding of philosophical issues, assist them in learning to think critically, and to apply this knowledge and understanding to their chosen field of study.

This minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Philosophy.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy

				CREDITS		
Co	mplete	18 to	20 credits from the following:			
1.	One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):					
	PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	3		
	PHL	330	Formal Reasoning	4		
	PHL		Logic and its Metatheory	4		
2.	2. One of the following courses (3 credits):					
	PHL	101	Introduction to Philosophy	3		
	PHL	210	Ancient Greek Philosophy	3		
	PHL	211	Modern Philosophy	3		
3.	Complete one 400-level philosophy course					
4.	Complete an additional 9 credits in philosophy courses as approved by					
	the academic advisor.					

#### MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY AND LAW

The Minor in Philosophy and Law, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, combines general training in philosophical ideas, debates, and methods with more focused work on the analytical, critical, and normative issues that arise with laws, legal institutions, and professional work.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Philosophy.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy and Law

				CREDITS	
Co	mplete	18 cr	edits from the following:		
1.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):		
	PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	3	
	PHL	330	Formal Reasoning	4	
	PHL	432	Logic and its Metatheory	4	
2.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):		
	PHL	354	Philosophy of Law	3	
	PHL	454	Topics in Philosophy of Law	3	
3.	One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):				
	PHL	340	Ethics	3	
	PHL	342	Environmental Ethics	3	
	PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care	4	
	PHL	345	Business Ethics	4	
	PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy	3	
	PHL	351	African Philosophy	3	
	PHL	353	Core Themes in Peace and Justice Studies	3	
	PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W)	4	
	PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism	4	
	PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3	
4.	Complete one 400-level Philosophy course as approved by the student's				
	acade	mic ad	visor	3 or 4	
5.			ditional Philosophy courses as approved by the student's		
	acada	mic ad	vicor	1 to 9	

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Philosophy offers two graduate programs. The Doctor of Philosophy may be earned in five years by students entering with a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy. Requirements are adjusted for students entering with other majors or with a Master of Arts in Philosophy. The master's program is available to those with less academic preparation in the discipline or who want a terminal master's degree. Those who earn the master's degree can then apply for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy program. In both programs there are broad distribution requirements to provide candidates with a solid grounding in most areas within the discipline. Students may specialize in any of the three areas of concentration in which the department has developed special research and teaching strengths - health care and philosophy or social and political thought (which includes options in feminism, critical theory, African American philosophy, democratic theory, ethics and development), and environmental philosophy. Students may elect to complete a graduate specialization in Ethics and Development, an interdisciplinary offering that includes a practicum. Work in the traditional areas of philosophy such as metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of logic and language, philosophy of science, ethics, the history of philosophy, and continental philosophy, is possible as well.

The Department of Philosophy encourages doctoral students with interests in such areas as the biological sciences, health care, feminist studies, ancient studies, critical theory, cognitive science, and linguistics, to take a limited number of courses outside the department as part of their Doctor of Philosophy pro-

gram. The department also provides opportunities for course work for graduate students in other departments.

The department's collective practice of philosophy is producing a union of the disciplinary mainstream, practical engagement of philosophy and practice-driven theory. The Philosophy department at Michigan State is positioned at the intersection of the primary social and scientific issues of the early 21st century: health, biotechnology, environment, development, democracy, the distribution of knowledge and power, and struggles against systematic forms of oppression and exploitation.

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Philosophy may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science* in the *College of Social Science* section of this catalog. For additional information, contact the Department of Philosophy.

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit a paper that is representative of the applicant's philosophical abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in any field.
- A grade—point average of at least 3.00 in at least 15 semester credits of philosophy courses.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are usually admitted to the program for fall semester. Persons wishing to be considered for financial aid should submit all of their application materials by no later than December 31.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Philosophy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Associate Chairperson. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

 Complete 30 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher. At least 21 of the 30 credits must be in Philosophy courses, with not more than 8 credits in Philosophy 890. The 30 credits must be distributed as follows:

- a. Three credits of Philosophy 800.
- b. At least 3 credits in each of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
- c. At least 9 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880.
- At least 9 credits in an area within philosophy related to the master's thesis or paper.
- Pass an examination in logic or complete designated course work in logic as specified by the department.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete at least 4, but not more than 8, credits of PHL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Complete a bibliography and thesis acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- 3. Pass a public oral examination in defense of the thesis that is administered by a committee of faculty.

### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete a bibliography and philosophical paper acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- Pass an oral final examination that involves a public presentation and defense of the paper. The presentation must be acceptable to a committee of faculty.

The faculty member who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or philosophical paper (Plan B) shall be a member of the committee. At least two members of the committee shall be faculty members in the Department of Philosophy. Faculty members from other departments may serve on the committee with the approval of the Associate Chairperson.

#### **Academic Standards**

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be used to satisfy the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

### Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit to the department a sample of the applicant's philosophical writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in philosophy or its equivalent. Applicants with other undergraduate academic qualifications may be admitted provisionally. Applicants with master's degrees in fields other than philosophy may be admitted provisionally to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Philosophy

The student must:

- 1. Complete at least 45 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher in addition to the credits earned in Philosophy 999. Students entering the program with a master's degree in philosophy may have up to 21 credits toward the Ph.D. waived, and may have up to 3 credits in each area of requirement 1. b. waived, as warranted by their academic preparation in the discipline of philosophy. Those entering with master's degrees in fields other than philosophy may have credits toward the areas of requirement 1. b. waived, as warranted by their academic preparation in the discipline of philosophy. The 45 credits must be distributed as follows:
  - a. Three credits of Philosophy 801.
  - b. At least 6 credits in courses in each of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistomology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
  - c. At least 33 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 800, 810, 820, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880. The 33 credits must include:
    - (1) at least 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - (2) at least 2 credits in the minor field, different from the 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - (3) at least 2 credits in **each** of two areas outside the dissertation and outside the minor field.

Students who have a master's degree in philosophy are only required to complete 24 credits.

- d. At least 9 credits in a disciplinary or interdisciplinary minor field outside the area of the dissertation.
- 2. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of one language other than English for which there is a substantial literature that is related to the student's program of study.
- 3. Complete a bibliography and prospectus for the dissertation.
- Set a timetable for the completion of the dissertation acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

### **Academic Standards**

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

### **GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN ETHICS AND** DEVELOPMENT

The Specialization in Ethics and Development will encourage students to become conversant with relevant philosophical theories of justice, autonomy, community, and identity in relation to their own particular disciplines. They will relate this philosophical literature and apply philosophical skills to subjects such as economic and social sustainability; racial, gender, and ethnic conflict; humanitarian intervention; and globalization. Students and faculty will have the opportunity to address collaboratively in a philosophically sophisticated manner the difficult ethical issues that arise in the course of social, economic, political, and cultural development within an increasingly inter-connected global context.

The specialization, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in master's and doctoral programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department or school and college that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the graduate degree program. The content of some elective courses may vary. The student's program of study must be approved by the Director of the Ethics and Development Graduate Specialization.

### Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Ethics and Development

Master's students must complete 9 credits, and doctoral students must complete 12 credits from the courses listed below as approved by the Director of the Specialization. All students must take courses in at least two departments and at least one elective course at the 800-level.

eie	cuve c	ourse	at the 600-level.	
				CREDITS
1.			e following courses:	_
_	PHL	452	Ethics and Development	3
2.			least 6 to 9 credits of electives from the following:	
			of Agricultural Economics	
	AEC	810	Institutional and Behavioral Economics	3
	AEC	861	Agriculture in Economic Development	3
	AEC	978	Research Methodologies in Agricultural and	0
	D	4	Resource Economics	3
	Depar ANP	tment o 825	of Anthropology International Social Science Research: Methods	
	ANP	025		1 to 3
	ANP	831	and Praxis	3
	ANP	436	Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal	3
	AINE	430	Anthropology (I)	3
	ANP	837	Seminar in Economic Anthropology	3
	ANP	859	Gender, Justice, and Environmental Change:	3
	ZINI	000	Methods and Application	3
	Donar	tmont o	of Forestry	3
	FOR	450	Forestry in International Development	3
			of Fisheries and Wildlife	9
	FW	858	Gender, Justice and Environmental Change:	
		000	Issues and Concepts	3
	Depar	tment d	of Geography	· ·
	GEO	418	The Ghetto	3
	GEO	432	Environmental Ethics in Geography (W)	3
	GEO	454	Spatial Aspects of Regional Development	3
	GEO	813	Seminar in Urban and Economic Geography	3
	GEO	850	Seminar in Regional Geography	3
	GEO	854	Economics of Planning and Development	3
	GEO	872	Seminar in Human Geography	3
	Depar	tment o	of Horticulture	
	HRT	486	Biotechnology in Agriculture: Applications and	
			Ethical Issues	3
			of Philosophy	
	PHL	440	Central Issues in Ethics	4
	PHL	450	Liberal Theory and Its Critics	3
	PHL	451	Philosophy and the Black Experience	3
	PHL	456	Topics in Feminist Philosophy	4
	PHL	485	Philosophy of Social Science	3
	PHL	840	Seminar in Value Theory	2 to 4
	PHL	850	Seminar in Social and Political Philosophy	2 to 4
			of Political Science	0
	PLS	853	Political Economy of Development Policy	3
			of Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studies	
	RD	826	International Development and Sustainability	3
			of Sociology	2
	SOC	832 850	International Inequality and Development  Population, Food, and Development	3
	SOC	864		3
	300	004	Social Ecology	3

SOC	868	Science and Technology	3
		Community and Conservation	3
SOC	890	Individual Readings	1 to 9
0			

Students must present a final portfolio to the Director of the Specializa tion and a committee of affiliated faculty, which includes summaries of relevant field work, study abroad, conference presentations, and course work including one sample of their philosophical writing on an issue in ethics and development.

### **DEPARTMENT of RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

### Arthur J. Versluis, Chairperson

Learning about religions means understanding different cultures and developing a more global perspective. The religious studies curriculum is preparation for those who seek a career in non-government organizations (NGOs), non-profit organizations, government colleges and universities, or international corporations, where a deeper understanding of cultures is essential to furthering one's future career. The department offers internships and other opportunities for students to develop work experience and to apply the study of religion in innovative ways.

Courses in religious studies are designed for students who wish to become familiar with the essential teachings, beliefs, and ethical outlooks of the world's religious traditions; for students whose future careers call for greater global cultural and religious awareness; and for students who are interested in exploring religion as a field of scholarly knowledge and human concern. Religious studies courses may be elected as single courses, in a series of related courses, or in combinations of single courses and series to form a major, a minor, or a cognate field of study.

Religious studies courses investigate the multiple dimensions of religion: religious texts, myths, doctrines, and rituals, religion and ethics, religious institutions and religious experience. All courses in religious studies involve learning how to think and write about the varieties of religious phenomena and experience. Because religious world views have been such a fundamental feature of human existence, their systematic exploration widens students' perspectives, and opens us to deeper insights into the human condition. The study of religious world views approaches religion comparatively in a cross-cultural context.

The Department of Religious Studies offers both a major and a minor in Religious Studies, as well as a minor in Religion in the Americas. Religious studies credits may be applied as general elective credits in all University major programs, and as major credit in the Humanities-Prelaw and Interdisciplinary Humanities majors in the College of Arts and Letters and in the Interdisciplinary Studies in Social Science major in the College of Social Science.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Religious Studies major is met by completing Religious Studies 410 or 420 or 430 or 432 or 435 or 441 or 451 or 460 or 465 or 471 or 480 or 490 or 491 or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. e. be-
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. **CREDITS**
- 34 to 40

a.	One of the following course (3 credits):           REL 101 Exploring Religion
b.	Both of the following courses (6 credits):  REL 220 Religion in America
C.	Two of the following courses (6 credits):
	REL         310         Judaism
	REL 330 Islam
d.	Two of the following courses (6 credits):
	REL 306 Native American Religions
	REL 325 East Asian Buddhism
	REL 335 East Asian Religions
	REL         340         Hinduism         3           REL         345         Religions of South Asia         3
	REL 345 Religions of South Asia
	REL 355 Southeast Asian Religions
	REL 360 African Religion
	REL 380 New Religions
e.	Two of the following courses (6 credits):
	REL 412 Jewish Mysticism
	REL 413 Jewish Philosophy
	REL       420       Birth of Christianity (W)       3         REL       430       The Qur'an and its Interpreters (W)       3
	REL 432 Modern Muslim Thought (W)
	REL 435 Muhammad and Early Muslim Community (W)3
	REL 441 Bhakti Hinduism (W)
	REL 451 Modern Hindu Thought (W)
	REL 460 Advanced Topics in the Philosophy of
	Religion (W)
	REL 471 The Ritual Process (W)
	REL 485 Religion and Nonprofit Leadership
	REL 490 Independent Study (W)
	REL 491 Special Topics in Religious Studies (W) 3
	REL 493 Religious Studies Internship1 to 4
f.	The following courses (1 to 4 credits):
	REL 499 Senior Thesis or Project (W) 1 to 4
	The completion of Religious Studies 499 satisfies the capstone
_	course requirement for the major in Religious Studies.
g.	Religious Studies electives: Six additional credits in Religious Studies courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34,
	but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.
	but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

### Nonprofit Leadership Concentration

The Nonprofit Leadership concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which may count toward the 34 credits in courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

All of t	he follo	wing courses (10 to 13 credits):	
REL	210	Religion and the Environment	3
REL	485	Religion and Nonprofit Leadership	3
REL	493	Religious Studies Internship	1 to 4
REL	499	Senior Thesis or Project (W)	3

### MINOR IN RELIGION IN THE AMERICAS

The Minor in Religion in the Americas, which is administered by the Department of Religious Studies, provides students with the development of critical awareness, appreciation of cultural difference and diversity as well as a structured empathy for the "other."

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies or the Minor in Religious Studies. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Religious Studies.

### Requirements for the Minor in Religion in the Americas

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	15 cre	edits from the following:	
1.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	101	Exploring Religion	3
	REL	220	Religion in America	3
2.	Three	of the	following courses (9 credits):	
	REL	221	Islam in North America	3
	REL	240	Music and Spirituality in North America	3
	REL	275	Magic and Mysticism: Western Esoteric Traditions	
			and Practices	3
	REL	306	Native American Religions	3
	REL	365	Evangelicalism in the U.S	3
	REL	375	Religion and U.S. Literature	3
	REL	380	New Religions	3
3.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	465	Advanced Readings in American Religion (W)	3
	REL	491	Special Topics in Religious Studies (W)	3

### MINOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

The Minor in Religious Studies, which is administered by the Department of Religious Studies, provides students with a foundational understanding of religious traditions around the world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies or the Minor in Religion in the Americas. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Religious Studies.

### Requirements for the Minor in Religious Studies

Complete 15 to 19 credits from the following:

	p.oto		To didulation and removing.	CREDITS
1.	One of	the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
•••	REL	101	Exploring Religion	3
	REL	150	Introduction to Biblical Literature	
	REL	220	Religion in America	3
2.	Two of	the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):	
	REL	306	Native American Religions	
	REL	310	Judaism(D)	
	REL	320	Christianity	
	REL	325	East Asian Buddhism (I)	
	REL	330	Islam (D)	3
	REL	335	East Asian Religions	
	REL	340	Hinduism (I)	3
	REL	345	Religions of South Asia (I)	3
	REL	350	Buddhism in South Asia	
	REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions	
_	REL	360	African Religion (I)	3
3.			e 400-level Religious Studies course as approved by the	
			demic advisor	3 or 4
4.			additional 3 to 6 credits in Religious Studies as approved	
	by the	studer	nt's academic advisor.	

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Religious Studies does not offer graduate programs. However, graduate level courses taken in the department may constitute a field of study in the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters and other colleges and may be used as a minor field in these programs when approved by the major professor or guidance committee and by this department.

### **DEPARTMENT** of ROMANCE and CLASSICAL **STUDIES**

### Marshall Olds, Chairperson

The department offers undergraduate and graduate programs in French, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, and Spanish. The wide range of courses taught encompasses the wealth and diversity of the cultural history around the globe where these languages have been spoken.

Many courses cross disciplinary boundaries to examine topics in philosophy, comparative literature, religion, political theory, and also cultural, gender and diaspora studies.

In addition to regular course offerings, the department also provides a number of opportunities for immersion through our study-abroad programs.

Students with previous foreign language experience must take a placement test to continue study in that language at the appropriate level.

The study of languages is an integral part of undergraduate liberal education. It is also an essential component of graduate education in many fields, such as art history, history, literary and cultural study, anthropology, and linguistics. Knowledge of foreign languages and cultures can be key to any career path having a global dimension, such as engineering, agriculture, the military, journalism, business, law, and medicine.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

### **CLASSICAL STUDIES**

Classical Studies has natural linkages to many disciplines in the liberal arts including anthropology, history, linguistics, philosophy, religious studies, theatre, and the areas of late antiquity and pre-modern studies. Students who select this degree program will explore the many facets of the various cultures of late antiquity and the pre-modern world including religion, politics, law, languages, literatures, arts, architecture and intellectual life. They will become more intellectually aware and meaningfully engaged with their world.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Classical Studies

The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Classical Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Classical Studies major is met by completing any two of the following courses: Classical Studies 333, 360, 400, 412, 460, Greek 302, 304, 311, 321, 406, 408, 411, 421, or Latin 306, 308, 311, 321, 406, 408, 411 or 421. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of Greek 304 or 321, or Latin 204, 221, or 224 satisfies the College's requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language. The following requirements for the major:

**CREDITS** 

One of the following concentrations: Classical Civilization and Culture (24 to 26 credits):

(1)	Four o	f the f	ollowing courses (12 credits):
	CLA	140	Greek and Roman Mythology 3
	CLA	190	Introduction to Classics
	CLA	201	The Greek and Roman World in Film 3
	CLA	309	Greek Civilization
	CLA	310	Roman Civilization
	CLA	333	Roman Law (W)
	CLA	360	Ancient Novel in English Translation (W) 3
	CLA	491	Topics in Classical Studies
(2)	Three	of the	following courses (9 to 11 credits):

	HA HA HST HST	401 402 330 331	Greek art and Archaeology
	HST	419	to 500 BCE
	HST	481	Seminar in Ancient History (W)
	PHL	210	Ancient Greek Philosophy3
	PHL	410	Plato
	PHL	411	Aristotle
(3)	One of	the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):
	CLA	400	Senior Seminar: Women in Ancient Greece and Rome (W)
	CLA	412	
			Religion (W)
	CLA	460	
			Ancient World (W)
Clas	sical L	angua	iges and Literature (24 credits):
Com	plete ei	ther a t	total of 18 credits in Latin and 6 credits in Greek;
or 12	credits	in Lati	in and 12 credits in Greek selected from the fol-
lowir	ng cours	ses:	
GRK	302	Hom	ner and Greek Epic Poetry (W) 3

iowing	cours	es:	
GRK	302	Homer and Greek Epic Poetry (W)	3
GRK	304	Plato and the Sophists (W)	
GRK	311	Greek Lyric Poetry and the Ionian World (W) 3	
GRK	321	Lysias and Attic Oratory (W)	
GRK	406	Senior Seminar: Aristophanes and Euripides (W).	3
GRK	408	Senior Seminar: Thucydides and the Fall	
		of Athens (W)	3
GRK	411	Senior Seminar: Herodotus and Greek	
		Historiography (W)	
GRK	421	Senior Seminar: Sophocles (W)	
LTN	206	Nepos and Latin Prose	
LTN	208	Catullus and Lucretius	
LTN	211	Livy and Roman Historiography	
LTN	221	Virgil and Latin Poetry	3
LTN	306	The Works of Cicero (W)	
LTN	308	Roman Comedy (W)	
LTN	311	Augustine and His Age (W)	
LTN	321	The Works of Ovid (W)	3
LTN	406	Senior Seminar: Tacitus (W)	
LTN	408	Senior Seminar: Virgil (W)	
LTN	411	Senior Seminar: Petronius and Apuleius (W) 3	
LTN	421	Senior Seminar: Horace (W)	3

- Capstone experience. Students with a concentration in Classical Civilization and Culture will satisfy the capstone requirement by completing 1 credit in CLA 499 Senior Thesis, taken concurrently with a Classical Studies Seminar. Students with a concentration in Classical Languages and Literature will satisfy the capstone requirement by completing 1 credit in Latin 499 Senior Thesis or Greek 499 Senior Thesis, taken concurrently with a Latin or Greek senior seminar.
- Electives. Complete an additional 9 to 12 credits in any of the following disciplines: anthropology, classical studies, Greek, history, history of art, Latin, linguistics, philosophy, or theatre. The course work must be at the 300-400 level and approved by the student's academic advisor as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34 but not more than 40 credits in courses in the major

### **FRENCH**

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the French major is met by completing French 320 or 340. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
  - The following requirements for the major: **CREDITS**

36 to 40

The	The following French courses:					
(1)	<ol> <li>All of the following courses (21 or 22 credits):</li> </ol>					
	FRN	320	Self-Expression in Writing (W) 3			
	FRN	321	Oral Expression			
	FRN	330	French Phonetics			
	FRN	340	Introduction to Reading French			
			Literature (W)			
	FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I:			
			Metropolitan France			
	FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II:			
			Francophone Cultures3			
	FRN	425	Advanced Studies in French Language 3			
		or				
	FRN	430	French Linguistics			
	FRN	492	Senior Writing Project			
	The completion of French 492 satisfies the capstone course					
	requirement for the French major. French 492 will be waived					
	for Fre	nch m	ajors who study abroad on a program approved			
	by the	depar	tment.			

**CREDITS** 

(2) Additional credits in French courses at the 400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

### MINOR IN FRENCH

The Minor in French, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, will provide students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of the French language and French and Francophone cultures.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in French.

#### Requirements for the Minor in French

				CREDITS
1.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (15 credits):	
	FRN	320	Self-Expression in Writing (W)	3
	FRN	321	Oral Expression	3
	FRN	330	French Phonetics	3
	FRN	340	Introduction to Reading French Literature (W)	3
	FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I: Metropolitan France	3
	or			
	FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II: Francophone Culture .	3
2.	Compl	ete 6	credits of course work in French at the 400-level as ap-	
	proved	by the	e student's academic advisor.	

### MINOR IN ITALIAN

The Minor in Italian, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, will provide students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of Italian language and cultures. Graduates with a minor in Italian will see an advantage in their job search as they will be able to demonstrate to employers a recognized level of achievement in Italian and to combine their interest in Italy with their career goals.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. Students seeking teacher certification in Italian should consult the requirements for the *Disciplinary Teaching Minor in Italian* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Italian.

### Requirements for the Minor in Italian

				CINEDITO
Co	mplete	20 or 2	21 credits from the following:	
1.	All of th	ne follo	wing courses (17 credits):	
	ITL	201	Second-Year Italian I	4
	ITL	202	Second-Year Italian II	4
	ITL	320	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
	ITL	330	Italian Culture and Civilization	3
	ITL	350	Introduction to Italian Literature	3
2.	One of	the foll	lowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	IAH	221C	Great Ages: The Modern World (I)	4
	ITL	355	Italian Literature in English Translation	3
	ITL	360	Topics in Italian Language and Culture	3
	ROM	355	French, Italian and Spanish Cinema since 1930	4

Students must obtain approval from the Department of Romance and Classical Studies prior to enrollment in ROM 355 and IAH 221C.

### **SPANISH**

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Spanish major is met by completing Spanish 320 and 350. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

					CINEDITO		
a.	The	followi	ng Spa	anish courses:	36 to 40		
	(1)	All of t	he foll	owing courses (27 credits):			
		SPN	310	Basic Spanish Grammar			
		SPN	320	Cultural Readings and Composition (W) 3			
		SPN	330	Phonetics and Pronunciation			
		SPN	342	Media and Conversation			
		SPN	350	Introduction to Reading Hispanic			
				Literature (W)			
		SPN	412	Topics in Hispanic Culture			
		SPN	420	Spain and its Literature			
		SPN		Latin America and its Literature			
		SPN		The Structure of Spanish			
		See th	ne Dep	partment for an approved list of courses which			
	(2)	Three	of the	following courses (9 credits):			
				Topics in Spanish Language			
		SPN	462	Topics in Spanish Literature			
		SPN	472	Topics in the Literatures of the Americas 3			
		SPN	482	Topics in Spanish Linguistics			
		Each	course	e may be repeated for up to 9 credits.			
	(3)	Spanis	sh ele	ctives: Additional credits in 400-level Spanish			
	courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36,						
h	Into	neive co	ntact	with Spanish is required in order to learn the lan-			

- Intensive contact with Spanish is required in order to learn the language. Students majoring in Spanish are expected to study abroad for at least eight weeks, but should a student be unable to meet that expectation, one of the following options must be approved:
  - residence for at least one semester in La Casa, a center for cultural activities.
  - internship for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.
  - service learning for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.

Majors and teaching minors are strongly encouraged to take their second Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities course in Spanish, if this option is available.

Any student who cannot complete the required experiential component must enroll in Spanish 492 Senior Writing Project for 1 credit. The completion of the experiential requirement or Spanish 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Spanish major.

### MINOR IN PORTUGUESE

CREDITS

The Minor in Portuguese, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, promotes study of the liberal arts and assist in creating more globally aware, internationally focused graduates with knowledge of the language as well as the cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

### Requirements for the Minor in Portuguese

				<b>CREDITS</b>
Со	mplete	17 cre	dits from the following:	
			wing courses (9 credits):	
	PRT	320	Advanced Portuguese	
	PRT	340	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture	
	PRT	350	Introduction to Literary Analysis (W)	
2.			rom the following courses as approved by the advisor	
		minor (	(8 credits):	
	PRT	101	Elementary Portuguese I4	
	PRT	102	Elementary Portuguese II	
	PRT	150	Portuguese for Speakers of Other Romance	
			Languages I (I)	
	PRT	201	Second-Year Portuguese I	
	PRT	202	Second-Year Portuguese II4	
	PRT	250	Portuguese for Speakers of Other Romance	
			Languages II (I)	
	PRT	290	Independent Study1 to 4	
	PRT	340	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture 3	
	PRT	490	Independent Study1 to 4	

#### MINOR IN SPANISH

The Minor in Spanish, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, will promote study of the liberal arts and assist in creating more globally aware, internationally focused graduates with knowledge of the language as well as the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Spanish.

### Requirements for the Minor in Spanish

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	a min	imum of 21 credits from the following:	
1.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (6 credits):	
	SPN	310	Basic Spanish Grammar	3
	SPN	320	Cultural Reading and Composition (W)	3
2.	Comp	lete 15	credits of course work in Spanish at the 300 and 400-level a	S
	approv	ved by	the student's advisor for the minor.	

### TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The following disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification: French and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification: French, Italian, Latin, Spanish-Elementary, and Spanish-Secondary.

Students who elect one of the disciplinary majors or one of the disciplinary minors referenced above must contact the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Romance and Classical Studies offers the programs listed below.

### Master of Arts

Applied Spanish Linguistics French Hispanic Literatures

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

French, Language and Literature Hispanic Cultural Studies

### APPLIED SPANISH LINGUISTICS

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics is designed for students who wish to pursue advanced work in Spanish linguistics and further develop their fluency in the Spanish language. In response to the growing importance of Spanish in the United States, this program provides a broad base in the structure, usage and development of modern Spanish. Thus, the degree is designed to suit the needs of future teachers and teachers already in service, as well as students with career goals other than teaching. With its strong foundation in linguistics, the Master of Arts in Applied Spanish Linguistics also serves as preparation for doctoral level work in theoretical or applied linguistics or language acquisition.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics with regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish or in Linguistics or a bachelor's-equivalent degree in Spanish philology (international students) with course work in Spanish at the 400-level.
- 2. Completion of Linguistics 401 and Spanish 440 or their equivalents.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must complete the requirements specified below.

				CREDITS
1.	All of the	ne follo	wing core courses (18 credits):	
	ROM	803	Current Approaches to Romance Language Instruction.	3
	SPN	805	Evolution of the Spanish Language	3
	SPN	806	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	6
		ROM	801 Topics in Applied Romance Linguistics	3
	ROM	802	Topics in Theoretical Romance Linguistics	3
2.	Compl	ete 6 cı	redits from the following courses:	
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in	
			Arts and Humanities	1 to 3
	SPN	890	Independent Study	1 to 3
	SPN	891	Special Topics in Spanish	3 to 6
3.	Two of	the fol	lowing courses (6 credits):	
	LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax	3
	LIN	450	Child Language Acquisition	3
	LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	3
	LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	3
	LLT	461	Second Language Acquisition	3
	LLT	861	Advanced Studies in Second Language Acquisition	3
4.	Demor	nstrate	proficiency in another Romance language (e.g. French,	
	Italian,	or Port	uguese) equivalent to more than two years of college for-	
	eign la	nguage	course work. This may be fulfilled by successful comple-	

Pass a final certifying examination based on course work and the departmental reading list for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics.

tion of a 300-level course taught in the second Romance language or by

scoring at the Intermediate level on a nationally-normed proficiency ex-

#### **FRENCH**

### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in French provides students the opportunity to deepen their knowledge of French and Francophone literature, culture, and linguistics while developing the skills necessary to engage these fields in a critical, professional way. The Master of Arts in French is the first step in any number of careers, teaching in secondary schools or community colleges, working in government or industry, or pursuing further study in a doctoral program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must also meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

2.

FRN

FRN

890

891

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in French on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in French, or have completed the courses in French that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French at Michigan State University or their equiv-
- A grade-point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in French

The program is available under Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 33 or 34 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

**CREDITS** 

3

3

3

3

### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

Both of the following courses (6 credits): The following course:

	ROM	803 Foundations of Contemporary Language Teaching
b.	One of	the following courses:
	AL	827 Pro-seminar in Critical and Cultural Theory
	ENG	802 Literary Criticism and Theory
	FRN	850 Introduction to Critical Theory
	ROM	805 Topics in Critical Theory
Two	courses	in each of the following fields (18 credits):
Medi	eval and	d Early Modern French Studies
FRN	805	Evolution of the French Language
FRN	810	Studies in Medieval French Literature
FRN	815	Studies in 16 <sup>th</sup> -Century French Literature
FRN	820	French Literature of the 17 <sup>th</sup> Century
FRN	890	Independent Study
FRN	891	Special Topics in French
Post-	-Revolu	tionary and Modern French Studies
FRN	825	Studies in 18 <sup>th</sup> Century French Literature
FRN	830	Studies in 19 <sup>th</sup> Century Literature
FRN	890	Independent Study
FRN	891	Special Topics in French
	empora	ry French and Francophone Studies
FRN	806	Topics in French Linguistics
FRN	835	Studies in 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Literature

Independent Study . . . . . Special Topics in French. Complete 6 credits of electives at the 400-level or above in consultation with the student's advisor. The student's advisor must approve all course enrollments. Students may complete a cognate field outside of the department which would include at least two graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than French, if taken at the 400-level or above, may constitute a cognate area.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 4 credits of FRN 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete one of the following options:

- Complete 3 credits of FRN 897 Master's Examination and pass a final written and oral examination that cover the student's program of study and reading list.
- Complete 3 credits of FRN 898 Master's Research Project and pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading list.

### FRENCH, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, provides study in the language, literature, and cultures of France. Students who are enrolled in the program complete an emphasis in French literature, the Romance languages and literatures, interdisciplinary studies, or comparative literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language

16th-century literature

17th-century literature

18th-century literature

19th-century literature

20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, an applicant

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.
- Have three professors who are qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in French or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

### **Guidance Committee**

Initially, the student's guidance committee usually consists of five or six faculty members. After the student has passed the comprehensive examinations, the committee consists of four faculty members including the chairperson of the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in French, Language and Literature

The student must:

Pass the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy Qualifying Examination in French. The student must take this examination before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. This examination is given once in the fall and once in the spring. A student who fails this examination may retake it only once, the next time it is offered.

**CREDITS** 

Complete the following courses:

ROM 805 Topics in Critical Theory

ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography

of the Romance Languages

2

1

 Complete one of the following four concentrations. Courses that were completed prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, may be used to satisfy this requirement.

#### a. French Literature:

 At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of the six fields of French literature listed above.

### b. Romance Languages and Literatures:

- (1) At least two courses at the 800 level or above in **each** of four of the six fields of French literature listed above.
- (2) At least two courses in each of two of the traditional fields in a minor literature (e.g., Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, or Latin).

### c. Interdisciplinary Studies:

- (1) At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
  - (a) At least two courses in each of two of the fields.
  - (b) At least one course in **each** of **two** of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in a cognate area related to French literature.
- (3) At least four courses from one or more of the following areas: linguistics, pedagogy, and cultural studies.

#### d. Comparative Literature:

- (1) At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
  - (a) At least two courses in each of two of the fields.
  - (b) At least one course in each of two of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in comparative literature.
- (3) At least two courses in critical theory **in addition** to Romance Languages 805.
- (4) Additional credits in courses in a second literature as needed to meet the requirement of at least 12 courses for this concentration.
- Complete additional courses as required by the student's guidance committee.
- Demonstrate a reading proficiency in two languages other than French or English that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of concentration. Students are encouraged to choose Latin as one of the two languages.
- 6. Teach at least one college-level course in French.
- Pass a four-part comprehensive examination that corresponds to the student's concentration. The four parts include:
  - A four-hour written examination in the student's primary field as defined by the student in consultation with the guidance committee.
  - A four-hour written examination in the student's secondary field as defined by the student in consultation with the guidance committee.
  - c. A 25-page dissertation prospectus, including an extensive bibliography. A description of the problems that are anticipated and the methodology that is to be employed in the project shall be included in the prospectus.
  - d. An oral examination related to items 7.a., 7.b., and 7.c. The student must complete items 7.a., 7.b., and 7.c. prior to taking the oral examination.

The examinations are based upon the student's course work and reading lists and administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding French 999.

A student who fails any part of the comprehensive examination may retake that examination only once.

 Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates a sensitivity to literary values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.

### HISPANIC LITERATURES

### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers. The program provides study in the language, literatures, and cultures of Spain and Latin America, with an emphasis on Spanish and Spanish—American literatures and scholarly investigation.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish, or have completed the courses in Spanish that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Hispanic Literatures

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A minimum of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

 Complete at least one course in each of the following fields of Spanish and Latin–American literature:

Medieval literature and Old Spanish language

16th- and 17th-century Spanish literature

18th- and 19th-century Spanish literature

20th-century Spanish literature

Colonial Latin-American literature

19th-century Latin-American literature

20th-century Latin-American literature

- Complete at least 21 credits in Spanish courses at the 800 level or above. Courses used to satisfy requirement 1. may also by used to satisfy this requirement with advisor approval.
- Pass an examination that is based on the student's course work and the department's reading list for students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree in Hispanic Literatures. This examination is given only during the spring semester.

With the approval of the graduate advisor, a minor field of study may be included in the requirements for the degree. Ordinarily a minor field consists of at least three graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than Spanish at the 400-level, may constitute a minor field.

### HISPANIC CULTURAL STUDIES

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Hispanic Cultural Studies provides study in the literature, language and cultures of Spain and Latin America. Students will select a primary and a secondary area of emphasis, and may elect an emphasis in interdisciplinary studies, comparative literature, or Romance Languages and Literature.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts & Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy in Hispanic Cultural Studies with regular status, all applicants must:

- Possess a master's degree in Spanish or a total of 30 credit hours of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree.
- 2. A grade-point average of at least 3.25 in undergraduate Spanish language, literature and culture course work.
- Submit letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Studies from three professionals who are familiar with their work and qualified to assess applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.

### **Guidance Committee**

Of the four regular faculty required for the guidance committee, at least three must be members of the Spanish faculty.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Hispanic Cultural Studies

- The student must complete 24 credits of graduate course work beyond the Master of Arts degree as approved by the student's guidance committee.
- Demonstrate reading proficiency in two languages other than Spanish that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization.
- 3. Teach at least one college-level course in Spanish.
- 4. Pass comprehensive examinations that consist of:
  - Two take-home written examinations based on the student's areas of concentration.
  - b. A dissertation proposal with bibliography.
  - A two-hour oral defense of both written examinations and the dissertation proposal.

The two take-home examinations will focus on the primary and secondary areas of concentration and will include the theory relevant to the specific area of concentration. The examinations will be written in English and Spanish.

The dissertation proposal will define the corpus of analysis, the methodology, the existing critical literature, and the chapter structure of the dissertation.

The two-hour oral defense will be based on both the written examinations and the dissertation proposal.

All requirements, including written examinations, dissertation proposal, and oral defense must be completed over a period of a semester. A pass grade requires the favorable vote of three out of four committee members. A student who fails any of the requirements will be required to repeat that re-

- quirement. If two or more requirements are failed, the entire set of comprehensive examinations must be repeated and passed. A second failure of any requirement terminates the student's study in the department.
- 5. Submit a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography to the guidance committee. This prospectus should include a description of critical problems to be explored and the proposed methodology; it must be approved by the student's guidance committee.
- Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates sensitivity to literary and cultural values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.
- 7. Successfully defend the dissertation.

### DOCTORAL CONCENTRATIONS

The following three doctoral concentrations are available to students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Hispanic Cultural Studies.

### **Comparative Literature**

This concentration involves study in the original languages of two literatures, in addition to Spanish literature. At least one of the literatures should be a non–Romance literature. Both of the two literatures and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee. The literatures available to students who elect this concentration are:

Romance literatures: French and Italian.

Non–Romance literatures: American or English, Chinese, Classical Greek, German, Latin, and Russian.

Within each of the literatures, the student focuses on an area such as a literary period, theme, movement, or genre of international importance. Courses in such disciplines as history, philosophy, psychology, social and intellectual history, history of art, musicology, and linguistics may be included in the emphasis, provided that they are germane to the student's area of specialization. Study in literary criticism and theory is strongly encouraged.

### **Interdisciplinary Studies**

This concentration involves study in a nonliterary cognate field outside the Department of Romance and Classical Studies that is relevant to the student's doctoral degree program. The concentration consists of graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in such areas as art, anthropology, geography, history, linguistics, music, philosophy, political science, religion, and sociology may be included in the concentration, provided that they, together with the major, form a unified and cohesive program of study. Both the cognate field and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the interdisciplinary studies concentration:

- at least five faculty members, including one from the student's cognate field, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- the five written comprehensive examinations that are required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be distributed as follows: two in Spanish literature, one in Spanish culture and civilization, one in Spanish language and linguistics, and one in the cognate field.

### Romance Language and Literature

This concentration is designed to prepare the student for a scholarly and teaching career in a second language and literature. The concentration normally consists of at least four courses. The languages and literatures available to students who elect this emphasis are French, Italian, and Latin. Both the second language and literature and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the Romance language and literature concentration:

- at least six faculty members, including four from Spanish language and literature and two from the student's second language and literature, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- six, rather than five, written comprehensive examinations will be required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Four of the examinations will cover Spanish language and literature, and two of the examinations will cover the student's second language and literature.

### **DEPARTMENT** of THEATRE

Kirk A. Domer, Chairperson

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The purpose of this department is to offer theatrical experiences of professional caliber to the Michigan State University student, to offer various levels of training to prepare some students for careers in theatre, and to provide opportunities for many students to perform in all aspects of this art as an expressive and social outlet. It is the intent of the department to provoke and sustain interest in the theatre as a source of truth and insight into the human condition, to preserve and investigate further the theatre's historical traditions, and to present new plays which reflect the present condition of society.

### Bachelor or Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre is designed for students who wish to gain broad experience in theatre and its contributions to cultural development. Students who select this degree program will develop skills needed to create and appreciate new theatrical work, to understand the history of theatre, and to help navigate a professional life in the arts. They will gain a comprehension of theatrical theory and practice as a foundation for graduate study or for the beginning of a career in the profession, or in numerous career paths in the arts industry.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Theatre

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 492. This course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

Introduction to Technical Theatre . . . . . .

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following requirements for the major:
- **CREDITS** The following Theatre courses: . . All of the following courses (26 credits):

111

	THE THE THE THE THE THE THE	R 3000 R 3000 R 331 R 341 R 431 R 492	A Thea C Thea Stud Begi Stud Seni	aduction to Technical Theatre aboratory			
				equirement.			
(2)				ng pairs of courses (4 credits):			
` '		THR	211	Introduction to Lighting Design 3			
		THR	211L	Introduction to Lighting Design Laboratory			
	(b)	THR THR	212 212L	Introduction to Costume Design 3 Introduction to Costume Design			
	©)	THR THR	214 214I	Laboratory			
		11111	2170	Laboratory			
	(d)	THR THR	216 216L	Introduction to Sound Design 3 Introduction to Sound Design			
	(e)	THR THR	219 219L	Laboratory			
(3)				Laboratory			
	approved by the Department of Theatre. [NOTE: A student						

### Theatre and Dance courses.1

**Bachelor of Fine Arts** 

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Theatre is designed for students wishing to prepare for a professional career in theatre. Admission to the program is by audition and portfolio review, which occurs during the spring semester of each year. In addition to required theatre education courses, students choose an area of concentration in either acting or design. The concentration provides highly focused course work devoted to professional and practical skill development and production process and collaboration.

with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

- 1. The University requirements for the bachelor's degree as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Theatre.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 492. This course is referenced in item 3. a. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. Students may earn a maximum of 70 credits in Theatre (THR) and Dance (DAN) courses

The f		na reai	ıireme	nts for the major.			
	0011	9 . 0 9	01110	nie iei uie majen	CREDITS		
a.	All of						
	cours	26					
	THR	101	Actir	ng I			
	THR	110	Thea	atrical Play Analysis			
	THR	111	Intro	duction to Technical Theatre			
	THR	111		duction to Technical Theatre			
	THR	200	La A Tha	aboratory			
	THR			atre Practicum – Production Emphasis2			
	THR	331		lies in Contemporary Theatre			
	THR	341		inning Play Directing			
	THR	431	Stuc	lies in Theatre History			
	THR 492 Senior Seminar (W)						
	The o	comple		f Theatre 492 satisfies the department's cap-			
	stone	requir	ement				
b.	One of the following pairs of courses. A minimum grade of 2.0 in						
	each	4					
	(a)			Introduction to Lighting Design			
	` '	THR	211L	Introduction to Lighting Design			
				Laboratory			
	(b)	THR	212	Introduction to Costume Design 3			
		THR	212L	Introduction to Costume Design Laboratory1			
	©)	THR	214	Introduction to Scene Design			
	٠,	THR		Introduction to Scene Design Laboratory 1			
	(d)	THR	216	Introduction to Sound Design			
	` '	THR	216L	Introduction to Sound Design			
				Laboratory			

	(e)	THE			oduction to Digital Design
	0		۲ Z I 9 L	_ Intro	oduction to Digital Design Laboratory 1
Э.					ncentrations. A minimum grade
			each co	urse is	required
	Acti				
	(1)			llowing	g courses (11 credits):
		THE			ng II
		THE			e Studio I
		THE			ement Studio I
		THE		Acti	ng III
		THE		Prac	cticum: Acting
	(2)			credits	s from the following courses (19 credits):
		THE		Top	ics in Acting/Directing I 1 to 6
		THE			ics in Acting/Directing II 1 to 6
		THE			ng IV
		THE		Voic	e Studio II
		THE			ics in Acting Directing III1 to 6
		THE			ement Studio II
		THE		Stag	ge Make-up
		THE		Prac	cticum: Acting
		THE	R 493	Inte	rnship in Theatre1 to 3
	Desi				
	(1)				wing pairs of courses not taken to satisfy
					above (12 credits): Introduction to Lighting Design 3
		(a)	THR THR	211	Introduction to Lighting Design 3 Introduction to Lighting Design
			IUK	ZIIL	Laborator (
		(h)	THR	212	Laboratory
		(b)	THR		Introduction to Costume Design 3
			ППК	2 1 Z L	Laboratory
		(©)	THR	214	Introduction to Scene Design 3
		(e)	THR		Introduction to Scene Design
			11111	2172	Laboratory
		(d)	THR	216	Introduction to Sound Design 3
		(u)	THR		Introduction to Sound Design
			11111	2100	Laboratory
		(e)	THR	219	Introduction to Digital Design 3
		(0)	THR		Introduction to Digital Design
				2102	Laboratory
	(2)	At le	east 18	credits	s from the following courses (18 credits):
	(-)	THE			ge Management3
		THE	337	Moti	on Graphics for Performance Design 3
		THE	R 361		ics in Lighting Technology 3
		THE	R 362	Top	ics in Costume Technology
		THE	364	Top	ics in Scenery Technology 3
		THE	R 369	Top	ics in Digital Technology 3
		THE	R 411	Stag	ge Lighting Design
		THE	R 412	Stag	ge Costume Design
		THE	R 413	Stag	ge Make-up
		THE	R 414	Stac	ge Scene Design
		THE		Digi	tal Design for Live Performance 3
		THE		The	atrical Touring Production 2
		THE		Stag	ge Rigging
		THE		Adv	anced Stagecraft
		THE	2 493	Into	rnshin in Theatre 1 to 3

### MINOR IN THEATRE

The minor in theatre, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, is designed for students wishing to expand their employment opportunities both within and outside the sphere of professions in theatre. In addition to preparing students for careers that are directly related to theatre, the minor will afford opportunities to expand creative, presentation, and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in virtually any professional area. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree or the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

### Requirements for the Minor in Theatre

Complete 18 credits from the following courses:

				CKEDIIS
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses (12 credits):	
	THR	101	Acting I	3
			Theatrical Play Analysis	3

	THR	111	Introduction to Technical Theatre	3
	THR	111L	Introduction to Technical Theatre	
			Laboratory	1
	THR	300A	Theatre Practicum – Production Emphasis	1
	THR	300C	Theatre Practicum – Area Emphasis	1
2	Compl	ete an	additional 6 credits of Theatre electives	

### MINOR IN DANCE

30

The Minor in Dance, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, offers a unique opportunity for students to study dance and its theoretical foundations. The minor consists of individually prescribed blocks of courses designed to provide a guided performance and academic experience tailored to each student's career goals. The Minor in Dance prepares students for careers that are directly related to dance while affording opportunities to expand creative and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in many professional areas.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

### **Requirements for the Minor in Dance**

			OINEDITO
mplete	a min	imum of 19 credits from the following:	
All of	the foll	owing courses (10 credits):	10
DAN	253	Dance Improvisation	2
DAN	300		
DAN	353	Laban Studies	3
DAN	455	Dance Studies: Traditions	3
THR	300	Production	1
One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	3
DAN	354	Dance Choreography	3
DAN	456	Dance History: Innovations	3
A mini	mum o		6
DAN	351	Dance Technique I	2
DAN	352	Dance Technique II	2
DAN	451	Dance Technique III	2
DAN	452	Dance Technique IV	2
	All of DAN DAN DAN THR One o DAN DAN A mini DAN DAN DAN DAN DAN DAN DAN DAN DAN	All of the foll DAN 253 DAN 300 DAN 353 DAN 455 THR 300 One of the fo DAN 354 DAN 354 DAN 351 DAN 352 DAN 456	DAN 300 Dance Practicum. DAN 353 Laban Studies. DAN 455 Dance Studies: Traditions. THR 300 Production. One of the following courses (3 credits): DAN 354 Dance Choreography. DAN 456 Dance History: Innovations. A minimum of 6 credits from the following: DAN 351 Dance Technique I. DAN 352 Dance Technique II. DAN 451 Dance Technique III.

### MINOR IN MUSICAL THEATRE

The Minor in Musical Theatre, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, offers a unique opportunity for students to study musical theatre and its practical foundations. The minor consists of individually prescribed blocks of courses designed to provide a guided performance and academic experience tailored to each student's career goals. The Minor in Musical Theatre prepares students for careers that are directly related to musical theatre while affording opportunities to expand creative, presentation, and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in many professional areas.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

**CREDITS** 

### Requirements for the Minor in Musical Theatre

				CREDITS
Co	mplete :	22 cred	its from the following:	
			wing courses (14 credits):	
	THR	202L	Voice Studio I Laboratory	6
	THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II	2
	THR	404	Topics in Acting/Directing III	2
	THR	495	Musical Theatre Workshop	4
	Studer	nts shou	ald enroll in the appropriate topic for THR 304 and 404 as	
	directe	d by the	e academic advisor.	
2.	A minii	mum of	8 credits from the following courses:	
	DAN	351	Dance Techniques I	2
	DAN	352	Dance Technique II	2
	DAN	451	Dance Technique III	2
	DAN	452	Dance Technique IV	2

### Study And Participation In Theatre And Dance For Non-majors

Students with an avocational interest in theatre are urged to enroll in Theatre 101, 110, 211, 212, 350, and 410 and 3 credits of theatre history, and to participate in the production program of the department. Ample opportunities for experience in all phases of theatre activity are available through the **Arena Theatre** and the **Studio 49 Theatre** programs.

The Department of Theatre offers a wide variety of courses in dance for students who wish to study the art and participate as performers on an avocational basis. Courses include dance and movement studios, choreography, labanotation, history of dance, and dance production. Students are accepted into the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company through regular auditions.

### LINKED BACHELOR'S-MASTER'S DEGREE IN THEATRE

### Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The department welcomes applications from Michigan State University Theatre undergraduate students in their junior and senior year. Admission applications must be made during the prior spring semester for an anticipated spring graduation or the prior fall semester for an anticipated fall graduation to allow admission before the final semester as a Theatre undergraduate. Admission to the program requires a minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.5, completion of the required prerequisites for the master's program and an approved program of study for the Master of Fine Arts degree in Theatre at the time of admission. Admission to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program allows the application of up to 15 credits toward the master's program for qualifying 400-level and above course work taken at the undergraduate level at Michigan State University or an external accredited institution. The number of approved credits, not to exceed 15, are applied toward the credit requirement of the master's degree. Credits applied to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program are not eligible to be applied to any other graduate degree program.

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Theatre offers a Master of Fine Arts degree program. The program is designed to provide advanced work for persons preparing to teach or enter professional theatre.

### Department of Theatre Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree

### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have an total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or 92 (Internet version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) or 20 (Internet version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

### **Academic Standards**

The student must:

- 1. Maintain a grade—point average of 3.30 or higher in courses in the Department of Theatre.
- Accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre, applicants must select a concentration in either acting or production design. The audition and interview procedures for each concentration are as follows:

- Acting: Students applying for admission to the Master of Fine
  Arts degree program with a concentration in acting must audition for selected faculty at nationally designated venues in
  Chicago or New York City or on the Michigan State University campus. Students should contact the Head of Acting to
  schedule an on-campus audition. The acting curriculum is
  sequential and admissions occur every three years.
- Production Design: Students applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with a concentration in production design must present their design portfolios for review and be interviewed by the design faculty. Students should contact the Head of Design for an appointment.

To be admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in Theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre or the equivalent of 30 credits in theatre studies from a recognized educational institution.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

For a student who elects the acting concentration, the committee must consist of two or more faculty members in the area of acting and one faculty member from outside the acting area.

For a student who selects the production design concentration, the committee must consist of two faculty members in the area of design and one faculty member from outside the design area.

### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. Students must complete one of the following concentrations:

(1)	) All of the following courses:					
	THR	801	Practicum: Acting			
	THR	803	Acting Theory			
	THR	804	Practicum: Voice			
	THR	805	Practicum: Movement			
	THR	813	Period Resources and Research			
	THR	830	Introduction to Graduate Studies			
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History			
	THR	832	Comparative Drama and Criticism			
	THR	834	Professional Aspects			
	THR	870	Collaborative Studio in Theatre			
	THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre			
	Electiv	es appi	roved by the student's guidance committee			
	Studen	nts mus	t enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit			
	is asso	ciated	with one of seven major performance projects.			
Pro			gn (60 credits):			
			wing courses:			
( /	THR	411	Stage Lighting Design			
	THR	412	Stage Costume Design			
	THR	414	Stage Scene Design			
	THR	419	Digital Design for Theatre			
	THR	811	Practicum: Production Design and Technology 6			
	THR	812	Modern and Contemporary Theatrical Design 3			
	THR	813	Period Resources and Research			
	THR	830	Introduction to Graduate Studies			
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History3			
	THR	832	Comparative Drama and Criticism			
	THR	834	Professional Aspects			
	THR	870	Collaborative Studio in Theatre			
	THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre			
	E1		11 11 11 11 11 11			

### **Transfer Credits**

Acting (60 credits):

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

Students must enroll in 2 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each 2 credit course is associated with one of fire

credit course is associated with one of five required design projects.

### DEPARTMENT of WRITING. RHETORIC and AMERICAN **CULTURES**

### Jeffrey T. Grabill, Chairperson

The Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and American Cultures offers programs that share core understandings about writing, namely that it is embedded in cultures, involves purposeful rhetorical action, and in the 21st century occurs in digital environments and is multimodal.

The First-Year Writing Program provides courses that facilitate students' successful transition to writing in higher education and beyond. Its 100-level courses fulfill the university's Tier I Writing requirement.

The professional writing major leads to a Bachelor of Arts that prepares students for careers as professional editors and publishers, technical writers, information developers, and web authors as well as for graduate study.

The graduate program offers a doctorate in rhetoric and writing and a Master of Arts in digital rhetoric and professional writing and in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

### PROFESSIONAL WRITING

### Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional Writing is a degree program for students wishing to specialize in writing as an area of expertise. Students will develop advanced writing skills with emphasis on writing in digital environments such as web authoring and multimedia writing; on writing for and in diverse public and disciplinary communities; and on editing and publishing in a variety of professional contexts. The major prepares students for careers in professional editing and publishing, technical writing, information development, communications management, web design, and web authoring. It may further prepare students for graduate work in rhetoric, writing, technical writing, the teaching of writing, and the study of culture.

Students who elect the Professional Writing major must contact the Director of Professional Writing in the Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures. Students should work closely with the department's faculty academic advisors to shape a program that fits their career interests and plans. Internships, management of professional writing projects, and development of a professional portfolio are all important aspects of the student's preparation for work in the profession, either in the workplace or in graduate studies.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in **Professional Writing**

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional Writing.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Professional Writing major is met by completing one of the following courses: Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures 320, 331, or 380. Those courses are referenced in items 3. c. and 3. d. below

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The following requirements for the major:

b

1110 1	Ollowing	roqui	rements for the major.	CREDITS
a.	All of th	ne follo	owing courses:	13
	WRA WRA		Introduction to Professional Writing	
	WRA		Rhetoric, Persuasion, and Culture	
	WRA		Visual Rhetoric 4	
٥.	Three (	credits	from the following courses:	3
	WRA WRA	455 493	Portfolio Seminar	
	Credits	earne	ed in any of these courses may not be used to fulfill re-	
	quirem	ents ir	n items 3. c. or 3. d.	
Э.	One of	the fo	llowing concentrations:	9
			Technical Writing	
	WRA	320	Technical Writing (W)	
	WRA		Advanced Web Authoring	
	WRA	or 425	Advanced Multimedia Writing	
	WRA		Digital Rhetoric	
			ommunities and Cultures	
	WRA		Writing Research in Communities and Cultures 3	
	WRA	331	Writing in the Public Interest (W)	
	WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing	
	Writing	g, Edit	ting, and Publishing	

	WRA	370	Introduction to Grammar and Style in Professional Writing
	WRA	380	Managing Large-Scale Publication Projects (W) 3
	WRA	470	Editing and Publishing
	Credits	earne	ed in any of these concentrations may not be used to
			ments in items 3. b. or 3. d.
d.	Nine c	redits	from the following courses
	WRA	225	Introduction to Multimedia Writing
	WRA	308	Invention in Writing
	WRA	320	Technical Writing (W)
	WRA	330	Writing Research in Communities and Cultures 3
	WRA	331	Writing in the Public Interest (W)
	WRA	341	Nature, Environmental, and Travel Writing 3
	WRA	355	Writing for Publication Workshop
	WRA	370	Introduction to Grammar and Style in Professional
			Writing
	WRA	380	Managing Large Scale Publication Projects (W) 3
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric
	WRA	420	Content Management for Professional Writers 3
	WRA	425	Advanced Multimedia Writing
	WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing
	WRA	455	Portfolio Seminar
	WRA WRA	470 482	Editing and Publishing
	WRA		Information and Interaction Design
			ourses from outside WRA may be used with approval
			it's academic advisor. Credits earned in any of these
			not be used to fulfill requirements in items 3. b. or 3.
	C.	5 may	not be used to fullili requirements in items 3. b. of 3.
	U.		

### PROGRAM IN AMERICAN STUDIES

Maria Bruno, Director

Established in 1967, the American Studies program at Michigan State University offers the opportunity to examine American culture in all its diversity from an interdisciplinary perspective. We encourage our students to combine disciplines by drawing upon the resources of the entire university and using methods from literacy, historical and cultural studies, as well as sociology and political science. Because of the program's flexibility, students may pursue their intellectual interests in areas as diverse as history, women's studies, ethnomusicology, film studies, literature, ethnic studies, material culture, television, and visual arts. Concentrations in popular culture, global and cultural studies, and entertainment studies are available.

American Studies majors are encouraged to work with faculty from a variety of disciplines and departments. The Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures administers the major. The American Studies Advisory Board, which oversees the program, also includes faculty from History, English, Music, the Michigan State University Museum, and James Madison College. The American Studies major is grounded in a set of required core courses that includes cultural studies, U.S. history, and American literature. The program encourages studies of American culture that stretch beyond the geographic borders of the United States. American Studies courses can be taken as part of Study Abroad programs already established or under development. We also encourage students to think about their academic pursuits in the context of their communities, forging links between what they do in the classroom or library and what is going on beyond the campus.

American Studies provides rigorous training for professional careers. Students will obtain an excellent background in techniques of historical and literary research and analysis, and cultivate writing skills necessary for graduate school, journalism, corporate research, law school, non-governmental organizations, and education. American Studies is also a diverse and well-rounded degree for students seeking careers in museums, libraries, advertising, politics, public relations, and community service.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in American Studies

9

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in American Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the American Studies major is met by completing American Studies 300. That course is referenced in item 3.a. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
 CREDITS

The a.	e following requirements for the major:					
u.	AMS 200 Introduction to American Studies					
	AMS 300 Writing Media Cultures (W)					
	AMS 330 Theories of American Studies					
	AMS 492 Seminar in American Studies					
b.	Complete one of the following concentrations (9 or 10 credits):					
	Popular Culture					
	<ol><li>Both of the following courses (7 credits):</li></ol>					
	AMS 210 Introduction to Popular Culture 4					
	AMS 340 Digital Popular Culture					
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):					
	AMS 320 Gender and Popular Culture					
	AMS 350 Narrative and Genre in Popular Culture 3 AMS 360 Ethnicity and Identity in Global Popular					
	AMS 360 Ethnicity and Identity in Global Popular Culture)					
	AMS 450 Major Themes in Popular Culture					
	Global and Cultural Studies					
	(1) Both of the following courses (6 credits):					
	AMS 285 Ethnicity and Identity in American					
	Culture3					
	AMS 365 Transcultural Perspectives 3					
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):					
	AMS 320 Gender and Popular Culture 3					
	AMS 360 Ethnicity and Identity in Global Popular					
	Culture					
	AMS 465 Major Themes in Ethnicity and Identity in					
	American and Global Culture 3					
	Entertainment Studies (1) Path of the following courses (7 gradits):					
	(1) Both of the following courses (7 credits):  AMS 150 The Entertainment Society					
	AMS 361 Analyzing American Media Culture					
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):					
	AMS 270 Comics and Animation in America					
	AMS 340 Digital Popular Culture					
	AMS 461 Major Themes in Entertainment Culture 3					
C.	Complete an additional 9 or 10 credits of American Studies					
	courses as approved by the director of undergraduate American					
	Studies.					

### **MINOR IN AMERICAN STUDIES**

The Minor in American Studies, which is administered by the Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures, will provide a minimum foundation in the field's approaches and methods and their interdisciplinary application in the student's choice of subfields.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in American Studies. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in American Studies.

### Requirements for the Minor in American Studies

studies, or writing, rhetoric and American cultures. The list of approved courses is available from the student's academic advisor for the minor.

				CREDITS
Со	mplete	a min	imum of 15 credits from the following:	
1.	One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	AMS	200	Introduction to American Studies	4
	AMS	210	American Popular Culture	4
	AMS	361	Analyzing American Media Culture	3
	AMS	365	Transcultural Perspectives	3
2.	Compl	ete 12	credits of approved course work chosen from the following	
	discipl	ines: A	merican studies English history history of art religious	

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

#### CRITICAL STUDIES IN LITERACY AND PEDAGOGY

The Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy is designed for teachers of secondary English language arts or college writing who seek advanced content-based professional preparation in composition and rhetoric, or English education, or for students planning to pursue advanced graduate study in doctoral programs in these areas. The goal of the program is to prepare teachers and researchers in the field of composition and rhetoric, or English education. The program emphasizes the teaching and learning of language and literacy in multiple contexts and multiple modes, including print, digital, and visual, as well as research in these areas. Central to the program's emphasis is the critical examination of ethnicity and multiculturalism as they apply to the teaching of literacy; the democratization of the classroom; the role of language and schooling in society at-large; and the politics of language, literacy, and culture.

The program is available with two concentration areas:

The **Composition and Rhetoric** concentration is specifically designed for individuals who wish to teach English or writing at the college level with a principal focus on writing, literacy, and language or who plan to go on to advanced graduate study in writing and rhetoric studies

The **English Education** concentration is specifically designed for recently certified teachers of secondary English who wish to pursue their continuing certification course work in a master's degree focusing on issues of disciplinary knowledge, methodology, and pedagogy, or for those who wish to go on to advanced graduate study in English education. This concentration provides middle and secondary English teachers with opportunities to directly address subject-specific pedagogical interests and needs. Its content meets the guidelines as set forth by the National Council of Teachers of English for academic and professional studies in English language arts education.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the college, a statement providing the applicant's academic and professional background and goals in pursuing the degree.
- Submit a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing. (The writing sample supplements the statement.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.25.
- Completed two years of study in a language other than English at the college level. Students will be admitted provisionally if this requirement is not satisfied prior to admission. This requirement may be met during the Master of Arts in Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy program or by completion

of any two of the following applied linguistics courses: Language, Learning and Teaching 461 or 807 or English 861 or 991A. Students in the Composition and Rhetoric concentration may not use these courses toward the degree requirements. Students in the English Education concentration may use one of these courses toward the degree requirements.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy

The student must meet the requirements for either the Composition and Rhetoric or the English Education concentrations:

Both concentrations are available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under either plan. Students pursuing Plan B will need to complete an additional 4 elective credits to meet the requirement of 31 credits for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director.

### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

				CREDITS			
1.	Writing Pedagogy. The following course (3 credits):						
_	AL	842		3			
2.		992	ory. The following course (3 credits):  Seminar in Language Literacy and Pedagogy	3			
3.			d Issues in Writing Studies. The following course	3			
٠.		(3 credits):					
	WRA		Composition Studies: Issues, Theory and Research	3			
4.	Langu	age an	d Linguistics. The following course (3 credits):				
	ENG	812	Studies in the English Language	3			
5.			toric and Technology. One of the following courses (3 or 4	l credits):			
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts and Humanities	3			
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric	3			
	WRA		Visual Rhetoric Theory for Professional Writing	3			
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Co	ompos	sition	and Rhetoric Concentration				
1.	Litera	cy in C	ommunities. One of the following courses (3 credits):				
	WRA	877	Community Literacy	3			
_	WRA	891	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	3			
2.			listory of Rhetoric. One of the following courses (3 credits				
	WRA WRA	805	Rhetoric History and Theory	3			
3			implete at least 3 credits from the following:	3			
٥.	ENG	802	Literary Criticism and Theory	3			
	ENG	803	Special Topics in Criticism, Theory, and Method				
	LLT		Assessment for Language Teaching and Research	3 3 3			
	LLT		Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition	3			
	WRA WRA		American Cultural Rhetorics: Theory and Methodology . Development of the Essay	3			
	WRA		Nonfiction Writing Workshop.	3 3 3 3			
		893A		3			
	WRA		Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	3			
			cation courses may be used to fulfill this requirement if ap-				
	proved	by the	program director.				
Er	nalish	Educ	ation Concentration				
1.	•		Literacy. Complete 3 credits of course work approved in				
1.			vith the student's guidance committee.				

١.	Reading an	d Literacy. Complete 3 credits of course work approved in
	consultation	with the student's guidance committee.
2.	Literature a	ind Pedagogy. One of the following courses (3 credits):
	TE 9/0	Methods and Materials for Teaching Children's and

	Littora	ui o ui	id i caagogy. One of the following coarses (o create).	
	TE	849	Methods and Materials for Teaching Children's and	
			Adolescent Literature	3
	A 400-	level c	ourse in literature approved by the program director.	
١.	Electiv	ves. Co	omplete at least 3 credits from the following:	
	LLT	861	Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition	3
	TE	843	Secondary Reading Assessment and Instruction	3
	TE	850	Critical Reading for Children and Adolescents	3
	WRA	853	Development of the Essay	3
	WRA	854	Nonfiction Writing Workshop	3
	WRA	877	Community Literacy	3
	WRA	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	3
	WRA	891	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	3
	A cour	se in lit	terature approved by the program director.	

### Additional Requirements for Plan A

course work.

1.	Both o	Both of the following courses (7 credits):					
	WRA	870	Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Composition .	;			
	WRA	899	Master's Thesis				
2	Page	n oral	certifying examination in defense of the thesis and on the				

### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete 3 additional credits chosen in consultation with the student's quidance committee.
- 2. Portfolio. A portfolio developed over time must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee. The purpose of the portfolio as a certifying examination is (1) to demonstrate an advanced understanding of and ability in practices in the teaching of English, and (2) to enable the student to articulate a coherent understanding of the major issues in English education. The portfolio requirement includes: (1) documentation of expertise in an area of English pedagogy, through videotapes of classroom teaching or classroom artifacts that demonstrate competence as a teacher of English. This documentation must be accompanied by a reflective essay that provides evidence of how the student's studies have affected teaching practice and understanding of this practice, and (2) a second reflective essay based on a prompt that requires the student to write a position paper theorizing an important issue in the field and connecting research, theory, and practice. The submission of an acceptable portfolio satisfies the University requirement of a final examination or evaluation.

## DIGITAL RHETORIC and PROFESSIONAL WRITING Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing serves both as a professional degree for students interested in a technical and professional writing career track and as a preparatory degree for doctoral work in rhetoric, writing, communication studies, media studies, or technical communication. The program provides students with a theoretically grounded yet practical experience in technical and professional writing, with a special focus on writing in digital environments.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the college, a statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing the degree.
- Submit two writing samples showing two different styles or genres.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a baccalaureate degree in humanities, writing, communications or a related field and have completed a minimum of 18 semester credits in humanities, writing, or communications-related fields beyond the 100-level with a minimum grade-point average of 3.25.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing

The program is available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits, of which no more than 12 credits may be at the 400-level, is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

### Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

1.	All of the following core courses (12 credits):				
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric		
	WRA	420	Content Management for Professional Writers		
	WRA	841	Professional Writing Theory and Research		
	WRA	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric		
2.	Both of	f the fol	lowing courses (6 credits):		
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring		
	WRA	893A	Internship in Rhetoric and Writing		
3.	Comple	ete a m	inimum of 6 additional credits selected from the following:		
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts		

		and Humanities	3
AL	980	Studies in Rhetoric	3
LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	3
LIN	837	Advanced Studies in Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	3
WRA	872	Methods of Research into Language Learning	
		and Literacy	3
WRA	877	Community Literacy	3
WRA	878	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	3
WRA	890	Independent Study in Rhetoric and Writing	1-6
WRA	891	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	3
Additio	nal cor	irses are available with approval of the program director	

### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 6 credits of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete an additional 6 credits of course work from the list of electives above.
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination on the course work.

### **Academic Standards**

Students must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate courses.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

### RHETORIC AND WRITING

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The doctoral degree in rhetoric and writing provides students with the critical skills necessary to do scholarly research in rhetoric and writing and prepares students for faculty and administrative positions in university-level writing and literacy programs. Students interested in becoming rhetoric or composition scholars take courses in composition pedagogy and rhetorical theory and elect one of several available concentrations in American cultural rhetorics, critical and community literacies, digital rhetoric and professional writing, and teaching English to speakers of other languages. This degree also prepares students to study writing practices in the workplace and to research, develop, and administer a variety of academic, workplace, civic, government, nonprofit, publishing, and digital writing projects. In addition, students will be prepared to design writing curricula and training programs, do advanced document development, conduct usability studies and publish results.

Students with specific interest in educating prospective teachers of literacy in university-level positions in English education or literacy education programs can choose to concentrate in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, which prepares literacy educators who: (1) draw on critical theories and critical understanding of language, literacy, and discourse to shape pedagogies of multiliteracies; (2) develop curricular practices that support students' ability to read and write multiple texts, (3) understand multiple uses of print, digital and visual rhetorics in order to engage students in critical consumption production, and design; and (4) undertake qualitative research in school, university, and community settings.

The College of Arts and Letters recognizes the high importance of development among its doctoral candidates of a proficiency in college teaching and it strives to provide teaching experience in the form of graduate assistantships along with organized discussion of the ends and means of the teaching career.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Rhetoric and Writing an applicant must:

- 1. Specify the concentration the applicant wishes to pursue.
- 2. Include in the letter required by the college, a statement of purpose and a statement of instruction philosophy.
- Submit two writing samples (major research paper, summary of master's thesis, or digital documents).

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree or the equivalent, a minimum grade-point average of 3.5 in graduate-level courses, and at least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Rhetoric and Writing

The student must:

 Complete a minimum of 27 credits of graduate course work. No more than 6 credits of 400-level course work will count toward the degree.

2. All of the following core courses (18 credits):

WRA	805	Rhetoric Theory and History	3				
WRA	870	Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Composition .	3				
WRA	878	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	3				
WRA	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	3				
WRA	885	Research Colloquium	3				
A 3 credit course in history, theory or methodology chosen in consulta-							
tion wi	tion with the student's guidance committee.						

3. Concentrations.

 Complete at least three courses, a minimum of 9 credits, in one of the following concentrations:

Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy

Cultural Rhetorics

Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing

A list of courses eligible for each concentration is available from the program director. Courses used to fulfill core requirements may not be used to satisfy concentration requirements. Other concentrations may be approved the student's guidance committee.

- 4. Complete the language requirement through one of the following:
  - Demonstrate second-year proficiency in a foreign language including American Sign Language.
  - Complete two courses in language variation. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements.
  - c. Complete two courses in African American vernacular English and rhetoric. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements...
  - d. Complete two courses in teaching English to speakers of other languages. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements.
  - With the approval of the guidance committee and as appropriate to the student's research interests, demonstrate proficiency in a specialized symbolic system, such as a computer language, statistics, etc.
- Pass two written comprehensive examinations: one on the core and one on the areas of concentration.
- Pass a pre-dissertation examination consisting of an oral examination based on a written prospectus and a preliminary bibliography for the dissertation project.
- 7. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation

#### **Academic Standards**

A student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate courses.

A student may count toward the degree only those courses in which the student has received a grade of 3.0 or higher.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in rhetoric and writing courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the pre-dissertation examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation, may repeat that examination only once, during the following semester.

# PROGRAM in WOMEN, GENDER, and SOCIAL JUSTICE

### Lisa Fine, Director

The Program in Women, Gender, and Social Justice is a cross–disciplinary academic unit that is administered jointly by the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science; the College of Arts and Letters is the primary administrative unit.

The Program offers a major in women's and gender studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, a minor, and two specializations, which provides in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest. The major provides up-to-date knowledge about women and gender in comparative, transnational, historical, and global perspectives and equips students with content knowledge, theories, and methods relevant to a variety of careers and professions.

Students in other departments, schools, and colleges may select Women's Studies courses for inclusion in cognates and as electives.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Women's and Gender Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Women's and Gender Studies major is met by completing Women's Studies 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.

2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

 The following requirements for the major (33 to 35 credits). A student with a major in Women's and Gender Studies must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. below.

a.	All of t	he follo	owing courses:		
	WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies 3		
	WS	202	Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and		
			Gender Theories		
	WS	203	Introduction to Methods for Women's and Gender		
			Studies Research		
	WS	492	Women's and Gender Studies Senior		
			Seminar (W)4		
	WS		Internship		
	The completion of Women's Studies 492 satisfies the capstone				
	course	e requi	rement for the major in Women's and Gender Stud-		
	ies.				
I-	0				

b. Complete a minimum of 6 credits of courses listed below that explore gender in global perspective. Courses used to fulfill this requirement may not be used to fulfill requirement 3. c. below. Additional courses may be available to meet this requirement. Students should consult with their academic advisor.

ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective
ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and
		International Perspectives
ANP	431	Gender, Environment and Development
FW	211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental Issues
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century
HST	421	Women and Gender in Africa
LIN	225	Language and Gender
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective
MC	482	Gender and Violent Conflict
REL	315	Religion and Gender
WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries
Compl	ete a r	ninimum of 12 credits of courses from one of the four

c. Complete a minimum of 12 credits of courses from one of the four interdisciplinary areas listed below. Courses used to fulfill this requirement may not be used to fulfill any other requirement in the major. Additional courses may be available to meet this requirement. Students should consult with their academic advisor. Gender, Race, Ethnicity, and History ANP 330 Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological

**CREDITS** 

15 to 17

ENG	349	African-American Literature I	3
ENG	351	Chicano and Latino Literatures in English	. ວ
ENG	354	Native American Literature	
GEO	418	The Ghetto	. 3
HST	310	African American History to 1876	. 3
HST	311	African American History since 1876	
HST	312	African American Women	. 3
HST	313	Women in the United States to 1869	4
HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869	
HST	317	American Jewish History	. 3
HST	324	History of Sport in America	. 3
HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the	. •
	02.	United States	. 3
HST	378	Native Americans in North American History	. •
		to 1830	. 3
HST	379	Native Americans in North American History	
		since 1830	. 3
HST	410	History of North American Urbanization	3
HST	412	Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	. 3
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective	. 3
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	. 3
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective.	. 4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
		Perspectives	. 4
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	. 3
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	. 3
SOC	315	Family and Society	. 3
SOC	322	Sociology of Work	. 3
SOC	361	Contemporary Communities	. 3
WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	. 3
Sexuali	ity and	Conflict/Violence	
ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective	
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	. 3
COM	391	Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender	
		Communications	. 4
FCE	145	The Individual, Marriage and the Family	. 3
FCE	445	Human Sexuality	. 3
GEO	413	Urban Geography	. 3
HST	420	Urban Geography	. 3
LB	336	Gender, Science, and Technology (W)	. 4
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective.	. 4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
		Perspectives	. 4
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4
PSY	239	Psychology of Women	. 3
PSY	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality	. 3
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	. 3
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	. პ
WS	204	Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies:	2
WS	301	Psychological and Cultural Issues	. o
WS	301	Sexual Violence Against Women and	2
WS	404	Children: Theory and Response	. ວ ຊ
VVO	404	Women and the Law in the Officed States	. 0
Condo	r and t	he Arts and Humanities	
ENG	130	Film and Society	3
ENG	153	Introduction to Women Authors	. ว
ENG	349	African-American Literature (I)	. ว
ENG	351	African-American Literature (I)	. 3
ENG	353	Women and Literature	. 3
ENG	354		
ENG	379	Native American Literature	. 3
ENG	482	Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary	. •
		Criticism.	. 3
ENG	483	CriticismLiterature and Medicine	. 3
HST	310	African American History to 1876	. 3
HST	311	African American History since 1876	. 3
HST	312	African American History since 1876	. 3
HST	313	Women in the United States to 1869	. 4
HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869	. 4
HST	324	History of Sport in America	. 3
HST	317	American Jewish History	. 3
HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the	
		United States	. 3
HST	378	Native Americans in North American	
		History to 1830	. 3
HST	379		
		History from 1830	. 3
HST	412	Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective	. 3
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective	. 3
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	. 3
IAH	207	Literatures, Cultures, Indentities (I)	. 4
IAH	208	Music and Culture (I)	. 4
IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music	
IAH	2/10	and Society in the Modern World (D)	. 4
іАП	24 I C	Creative Arts and Humanities:	,
IALL	2/10	Cultural and Artistic Traditions of Europe	. 4
IAH	241D	Creative Arts and Humanities: Theater and Society in the West	,
MC		meater and oodiety in the West	. 4
	30F		
	395 356	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4
PHL	356	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4 . 4
		Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4 . 4 . 4

WRA WS	140 302	Writing: Women in America 4 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3
Gende ANP	er Appl 270	lied: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and
ANP ANP	370 435	International Perspectives
ANP	436	Method in Minority Health Research
ANP	439	Human Rights: Anthropological Perspectives (D)
ANP CJ CJ EEP ENG EPI	442 421 425 453 483 390	Genes and Diversity
FCE FCE FW	405 448 211	Work and Family
GEO GEO HST ISS MC MC PSY PSY SOC SOC SOC UP WS	413 418 410 320 380 386 239 310 320 361 375 476 343 404	Urban Geography

### MINOR IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The Minor in Women's and Gender Studies, which is administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice, provides students with in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies or the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Women, Gender and Social Justice.

### Requirements for the Minor in Women's and Gender Studies

**CREDITS** Complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following: Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and areas: ANP 432 ANP ANP 435 Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method ENG African-American Literature I . . . . . . FNG 351 **ENG** 354 **HST** 

HST HST	044		
	311	African American History since 1876	3
	312	African American Women	ໍ່ລ
		American women	. ي
HST	313	Women in the United States to 1869	
HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869	. 4
HST	317	American Jewish History	. 3
HST	324	History of Sport in America	` 3
	327	History of Mayican Americans in the	. 0
HST	321	History of Mexican Americans in the	_
		United States	. 3
HST	378	Native Americans in North American History	
		to 1830	3
HST	379	Native Americans in North American History	
1101	313		_
		since 1830	. პ
HST	410	History of North American Urbanization	. 3
HST	412	Women in Modern European History	. 3
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective	3
HST	420	Families in Historical Perspective	. ว
		Language and Condan	. ວ
LIN	225	Language and Gender	. 3
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
	000	Porchootivos	1
140	005	C II al Diagram of D Li's Affairs	. 4
MC	395	PerspectivesCultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	. 3
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	. 3
SOC	315	Family and Society	3
SOC	322	Sociology of Work	. o
		Canta and a Communities	. ວ
SOC	361	Contemporary Communities Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	. న
WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	. 3
Sexual	ity and	Conflict/Violence	
ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective	. 3
CJ	425	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective	3
COM		Topics in Verbal Intercultural or Candan	
COM	391	Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender	
		Communications	. 4
FCE	145	The Individual, Marriage and the Family	. 3
FCE	445	Human Sexuality	. 3
GEO	413	Urhan Geography	3
HST	420	Urban Geography	. ວ
		On the Original Test of Certain (M)	. ა
LB	336	Gender, Science, and Technology (W)	. 4
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
			4
MC	395	Perspectives	. 7
		Cultural Dimensions of Fublic Alians	. 4
PSY	239	Psychology of Women	. 3
PSY	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality	. 3
SOC	215	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality	. 3
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	. 3
WS	204	Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies:	
VVO	204	Psychological and Cultural Issues	2
1440	004	Psychological and Cultural Issues	. o
WS	301	Sexual Violence Against Women and	
WS	301	Children: Theory and Response	. 3
ws	301 404	Children: Theory and Response	. 3
WS	404	Children: Theory and Response	. 3
WS Gende	404 r and th	Children: Theory and Response	. 3
WS Gende AMS	404 r and th 320	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Let Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture	. 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG	404 r and th 320 130	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society.	. 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153	Children: Theory and Response	. 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG	404 r and th 320 130	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)	. 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)	. 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.	. 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English  Women and Literature.	. 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature.	. 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature American Women Writers.	. 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers. Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary	. 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism	. 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism  Literature and Medicine.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism  Literature and Medicine.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Le Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society.  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I).  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature.  American Women Writers.  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 4
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States ince 1869.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 4 . 4
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States ince 1869.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 4 . 4
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature. American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317 324	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers. Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine  African American History to 1876  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States since 1869  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	404 tr and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317 324	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States since 1869  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican American in the  United States  Native Americans in North American	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST	404 tr and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	404 tr and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 4 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	404 r and th 320 130 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 324 327	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	404 tr and tr an	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States.  e Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature. American Women Writers. Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830.	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers.  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism.  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History from 1830.  Women in Modern European History  Women in Modern European History	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 4 404 4 7 and # 7	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature Native American Uterature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American History since 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Famillies in Historical Perspective	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 4 404 4 7 and the rand the	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Homen Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Women in Modern European History Famillies in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18th Century	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society.  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature.  Native American Literature.  American Women Writers.  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism.  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History from 1830.  Women in Modern European History  Families in Historical Perspective.  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century.  Lanquage and Gender	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 4 404 4 7 and the rand the	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers.  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism.  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States.  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of 1830.  Nomen in Modern European History  Families in Historical Perspective  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender.  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society.  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature.  Native American Literature.  American Women Writers.  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism.  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History from 1830.  Women in Modern European History  Families in Historical Perspective.  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century.  Lanquage and Gender	. 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 4 404 4 7 and # 7	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History to Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Tooics in Feminist Philosophy.	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History to Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Tooics in Feminist Philosophy.	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST H	404 4 404 4 7 and # 7	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States since 1869  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Religion and Gender	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHST	404 tr and tr r and r an	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  le Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876  African American History since 1876  African American History since 1876  African American History to 1869  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States since 1869  American Jewish History  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History to 1830  Native Americans in North American  History from 1830  Women in Modern European History  Familles in Historical Perspective  History of Sexuality since the 18th Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Phillosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Phillosophy.  Religion and Gender  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  le Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History to 1830  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830  Women in Modern European History  Families in Historical Perspective  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Religion and Gender  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings  dd: Health, Urban, and Public Policy	. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHSTTHST	404 tr and tr r and r an	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Religion and Gender  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings  de Health, Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 tr and tr 7 and tr 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 327 378 379 412 443 420 525 356 456 456 302 7 Applies 270	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature. Native American Uniterature. American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Religion and Gender Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings dd: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives.	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  ee Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I)  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature  American Women Writers  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Religion and Gender  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings  de Health, Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 tr and tr 7 and tr 153 349 351 353 354 379 482 483 310 311 312 313 314 327 378 379 412 443 420 525 356 456 456 302 7 Applies 270	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  e Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture  Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English Women and Literature.  Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History forn 1830 Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Religion and Gender Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities  Gender and Popular Culture.  Film and Society.  Introduction to Women Authors.  African-American Literature (I).  Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.  Women and Literature.  Native American Literature.  Native American Literature.  American Women Writers.  Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary  Criticism.  Literature and Medicine.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States.  Native Americans in North American  History from 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender.  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Religion and Gender.  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings and Health. Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological and  International Perspectives.  Culture, Health, and Illness.  Issues in Latino Health: Theory and	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST LINC PHL REL WS GenP ANP ANP	404 4 r and tt r and	Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature Native American Literature Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Religion and Gender Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings dd: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404 404	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States  the Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy Religion and Gender Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings Add Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 tr and tr an	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States in Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature. Native American Literature. American Women Writers. Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary. Criticism. Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American History since 1876. African American History since 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Language and Gender. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Religion and Gender. Jewish Women is Experiences and Writings and Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives. Culture, Health, and Illness. Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology (I)	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST LINC PHL REL WS GenP ANP ANP	404 4 r and tt r and	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States in Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English Women and Literature. Native American Literature American Women Writers Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary Criticism Literature and Medicine African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1869 Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History for Mason Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18th Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Religion and Gender Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings Add: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology (I) Human Rights: Anthropology (I)	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .
WS Gende AMS ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	404 tr and tr an	Children: Theory and Response.  Women and the Law in the United States in Arts and Humanities Gender and Popular Culture. Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. African-American Literature (I) Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. Women and Literature. Native American Literature. Native American Literature. American Women Writers. Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary. Criticism. Literature and Medicine. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American History since 1876. African American History since 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Language and Gender. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Religion and Gender. Jewish Women is Experiences and Writings and Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives. Culture, Health, and Illness. Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology (I)	.3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .

CJ CJ	421 425	Minorities, Crime and Social Policy			
EEP	453	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3			
ENG	483	Literature and Medicine			
EPI	390	Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology			
F0F	405	and Public Health			
FCE	405	Work and Family			
FCE	448	Child and Family Policy			
FW	211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental			
		Issues			
GEO	413	Urban Geography			
GEO	418	The Ghetto			
HST	410	History of North American Urbanization			
HST	425	American and European Health Care since 18004			
ISS	320	World Urban Systems (I)			
MC	380	Social Policy			
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4			
PSY	239	Psychology of Women			
PSY	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3			
PSY	320	Health Psychology			
SOC	361	Contemporary Communities			
SOC	375	Urban Sociology			
SOC	475	Sociology of Health Care Systems			
SOC	476	Social Psychology of Health			
UP	343	Planning Theory: Ethnics and Politics (W) 4			
WS	404	Women and the Law in the United States			
A list o	of addit	ional approved courses is maintained by the advisor in			
Women's and Gender Studies. Specific courses on this list will fulfill the					
minor r	minor requirements when the topics include sufficient content regarding				
women, gender, and one area.					

### SPECIALIZATION IN LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

The Specialization in Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer and Sexuality Studies (LGBTQ) is designed to provide opportunities for undergraduate students to obtain a comprehensive, global, cross/interdisciplinary academic experience in sexualities, gender identity and expression, and queer identities and activism. The specialization complements a wide range of majors and is especially suited for students who plan to work with and advocate for issues of diversity, inclusion, and cross-cultural understandings. The specialization is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University and administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Lesbian, Gay,

Bisexual, Transgender, Queer and Sexuality Studies **CREDITS** Students must complete 12 credits, with a minimum of four courses, from the following: The following course (3 credits): 304 Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) WS and Sexuality Studies..... 3 ENG 355 ENG 448 Seminar in Gender and Literature..... HDFS 445 HST 420 LB LB 492 MC Perspectives...

MUS 424 Music, Sexuality, and Gender...

PSY 310 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality.

Students must consult with the specialization advisor prior to enrollment in English 448 Lymp Prices 232 and 402 to 2000. in English 448, Lyman Briggs 333 and 492 to ensure that these courses contain adequate LGBTQ studies content as the content varies by instructor. 3. One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits): ANP ENG ΤE 448 Issues of Diversity in Children's and Adolescent WS WS 202 Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and Gender Studies ..... 3 WS 492 Advanced Seminar in Women's and Gender Studies (W)......

Students must consult with the specialization advisor prior to enrollment in English 431C and Teacher Education 448 to ensure that these courses contain adequate LGBTQ studies content as the content varies by instructor. A list of other courses that may be appropriate as electives is available from the specialization advisor.

### SPECIALIZATION IN WOMEN, GENDER, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

The Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies at Michigan State University. This interdisciplinary and cross-discipline specialization provides students with in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest. Today's scholars are broadening understandings of gender and gender identity. Cutting-edge scholarship is examining the multiple ways that individuals and groups experience oppression and resistance to oppression. Students enrolled in this specialization will be able to apply such understandings to their fields of interest through specific content areas which include gender, race, and ethnic identity; gender and sexuality; gender, history, and narrative; gender conflict or violence; gender and public policy; gender and literary, visual and performance arts; gender and health; and gender and urban spaces.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice must contact the advisor for this specialization. The student's program of study must be approved by the specialization advisor in advance and in writing. Students who pursue the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice and are interested in applying to the Bachelor of Arts degree program in Women's and Gender Studies should consult an academic advisor prior to completion of any elective credits in the specialization. Students will be expected to enroll in courses that include cross-disciplinary perspectives within the content area of their choosing.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice

The student must complete the following (a minimum of 19 credits):

1.	Both of the following courses (7 credits):							
	WS 201 Introduction to Women's Studies							
	WS 202 Introduction to Contemporary Feminist Theories							
2.	Complete a minimum of 12 additional credits in courses from one of the							
	following areas: gender, race, and ethnic identity; gender and sexuality;							
	gender, history, and narrative; gender and conflict/violence; gender and							
	public policy; gender and literary, visual and performance arts; gender							
	and health; or gender and urban spaces. A list of approved courses is							
	maintained by the advisor for the Specialization in Women, Gender, and							

Social Justice. Specific courses on this list will fulfill specialization

requirements when the topics include sufficient content regarding

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

women, gender, and one area.

### INTERDISCIPLINARY GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The Graduate Specialization in Women's and Gender Studies is designed for completion by either master's or doctoral students. The graduate specialization is administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice in the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science.

The graduate specialization in Women's and Gender Studies is designed to provide opportunities for graduate students to obtain a comprehensive, cross/interdisciplinary academic experience in

women and gender and to foster the growth of interdisciplinary research and teaching on women and gender. Emphasis is given to understanding the diversity of women's lives nationally and globally.

The graduate specialization is open to graduate students with adequate undergraduate preparation in women and gender. The specialization should complement advanced, discipline-based degrees by providing an interdisciplinary, feminist component.

Graduate students who are interested in enrolling should contact the advisor for the specialization.

With the approval of the advisor for the specialization, courses that are used to satisfy requirements in the student's graduate degree program may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women's and Gender Studies.

### Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women's and Gender Studies

The student must complete 10 credits of course work distributed as follows and as approved by the advisor for the specialization.

CREDITS

				CINEDITO
1.			dies 492.	
2.	Six ad	ditional	credits in courses with women and gender content se-	
	lected t	from the	e following with at least 3 credits at the 800-level or above:	
	ANP	431	Gender, Environment and Development	3
	ANP	432	American Indian Women (D)	3
	ANP	859	Gender, Justice and Environmental	· ·
		000	Change: Methods and Application	3
	CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	3
	ENG	431C	Studies in Film and Gender.	4
	ENG	482	Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory	3
	FW	858	Gender, Justice and Environmental Change: Issues	· ·
		000	and Concepts	3
	HST	412	Women in Modern European History	3
	HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	3
	HST	860	Seminar in Women's History	3
	MC	482	Gender and Violent Conflict	4
	PHL	456		4
			Topics in Feminist Philosophy (D)	3
	SOC	831	Intersections of Class, Race, and Gender	3
	SOC	833	Gender and Power	
	SOC	839	Structural Inequalities and Families	3
	SOC	931	Topics in Structural Inequality	3
	SPN	876	Seminar in Gender Studies in the Hispanic World	3
	WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries	3

# CR: THE NEW CENTENNIAL REVIEW

404 Women and the Law in the United States.....

### Scott Michaelsen, Co-Editor

WS

**CREDITS** 

CR: The New Centennial Review (CR), is a journal sponsored by the College of Arts and Letters and published by the Michigan State University Press. Created in 1956, it is now published three times a year.

CR has a long and distinguished history of publishing interdisciplinary scholarship, including reflections on the limits of various disciplines. More particularly, the journal currently seeks theoretically driven articles on literary, cultural, social, and political topics concerning the Americas. The journals' authors and circulation are international, and it seeks to publish the best work available from both junior and established scholars.

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE CENTER

### Susan M. Gass, Director

The English Language Center was established in 1961 to provide English language instruction for those international students who need to improve their English language skills before they enroll as full—time undergraduate or graduate students at Michigan State University and for students who want to improve their English language skills without continuing their academic work at Michigan State University. For information about the University English language proficiency requirements, refer to the statements on *International Student Admission* in the *Undergraduate Education* and *Graduate Education* sections of this catalog.

The English Language Center is responsible for evaluating the English language proficiency of persons from countries where English is not the native language and for providing English language instruction. The evaluation and instructional services of the Center are utilized by (1) international students who have been admitted to Michigan State University degree programs on a provisional basis due to insufficient English language proficiency, (2) persons from other countries who plan to apply for admission to Michigan State University degree programs after they have demonstrated English language proficiency, and (3) persons from other countries who do not plan to apply for admission to

MSU degree programs but who want to improve their English language skills.

The English Language Center offers both part—and full—time English language instructional programs. The part—time program consists of individual courses, each of which focuses on reading, oral skills, or writing. The full—time program consists of course work, involves daily instruction integrating grammar, reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

The English Language Center also designs and conducts special programs for groups of persons who have English language learning goals other than those normally served through the part—time and full—time English language instructional programs. These programs combine cultural enrichment with language instruction. Some programs are sponsored jointly with academic units on campus and allow students to receive training in the discipline with a simultaneous focus on language.

The English Language Center sponsors international institutes, conferences, and symposia on second language acquisition and second language teaching.

The English Language Center is closely connected to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, and the Second Language Studies Doctor of Philosophy program in the College of Arts and Letters. Students in those programs participate in the second language learning and teaching activities of the Center.